

CANADA—DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
EDUCATION STATISTICS BRANCH

POLITICAL ECONOMY

4457

# LIBRARIES IN CANADA, 1944-46

(BEING PART III OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION  
IN CANADA, 1944-46)

Published by Authority of the Right Hon. C. D. Howe, M.P.  
Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY

1948

Price, 35 cents





CANADA—DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
EDUCATION STATISTICS BRANCH

---

# LIBRARIES IN CANADA, 1944-46

(BEING PART III OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION  
IN CANADA, 1944-46)

---

Published by Authority of the Right Hon. C. D. Howe, M.P.  
Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY

1948





## PREFACE

Statistical data in this Survey relate in the main to the calendar year 1945, thus continuing the biennial series begun for 1931. No record of service to members of the armed forces is included, except as they were served by the established public libraries. In 1945 the Navy, Army, and Air Force each maintained a library service for its personnel, assisted by the Canadian Legion Educational Services, the Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire, and other agencies.

A growing recognition of the importance of the public library as an educational institution is reflected in increased provincial grants, better-trained and better-paid librarians. A greater consciousness on the part of librarians themselves in the significance of their work is suggested by the development in 1946 of the Canadian Library Council into the Canadian Library Association. An enlarged version of the Council's Bulletin is published by the Association (46 Elgin St., Ottawa), providing bibliographical data which formerly appeared in this Survey.

The Survey has again been prepared in the Education Division of the Bureau by Miss S. A. Feeley, in consultation with Dr. J. E. Robbins.

H. MARSHALL,  
*Dominion Statistician.*

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,  
July, 1947.

## CONTENTS

### Section I—Summary and Analysis of Data

PAGE

Preface.....		3
Chapter		
I. Public Libraries—		
New Legislation.....		5
Financial Support.....		8
Personnel and Salaries.....		10
City Libraries.....		12
Town and Village Libraries.....		19
Regional Libraries.....		20
II. University and College Libraries.....		23
III. Government, Business and Technical Society Libraries.....		28
IV. Professional Progress.....		33

### Section II—Libraries Listed Individually

1. Free Public Libraries.....		38
1A. Association Public Libraries.....		44
2. University and College Libraries.....		51
3. Government, Business and Technical Society Libraries.....		55

## CHAPTER I.

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES

A survey of progress in the field of public library service for the biennium 1944-46 cannot be confined to an examination of the summarized statistics. Consideration must be given to the changes recorded in Provincial library legislation.

### NEW LEGISLATION

In all provinces where Provincial grants are made to municipal libraries the basis of these grants is the contribution of the libraries to education. This fact has led to a recommendation that librarians be certificated as are the public school teachers, and that provincial grants be made to the municipalities that would encourage the employment of more highly trained librarians.

*Ontario.*—The Public Libraries Act of Ontario was revised in 1946 with the purpose of improving library service by the inauguration of a system of certificate classification and a graduated scale of salary grants based on the certificates held by the librarians. In the case of grants paid on the basis of per capita expenditures the provincial Government will pay a stipulated percentage of the local per capita rate allowing a lower percentage for the centres with larger population. The approved rates for such grants are as follows:

Population Unit	Per cent of Municipal per capita Expenditure			
	50-60 cents	61-70 cents	71-80 cents	over 80 cents
	%	%	%	%
50,000 and over.....	7	10	12	12
25,000 to 49,999.....	10	12	15	20
15,000 to 24,999.....	10	12	20	25
10,000 to 14,999.....	10	12	25	30
5,000 to 9,999.....	10	15	30	40
2,000 to 4,999.....	15	20	40	60
1,000 to 1,999.....	20	30	50	65
Less than 1,000.....	25	30	50	70

Grants based on the certificates of librarianship are graded as follows:

*Class A:* A bachelor's degree from a university and a master's degree from a library school approved by the Inspector of Public libraries; or a master's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree, or equivalent diploma, from an approved library school..... Grant of \$600.

*Class B:* A bachelor's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree, or equivalent diploma, from an approved library school..... Grant of \$500.

*Class C:* A diploma granted previous to December 31, 1946 by the library school of the Ontario College of Education..... Grant of \$300.

*Class D:* At least two sessions of six weeks each at the library school of the Ontario College of Education, subsequent to December 31, 1946..... Grant of \$150.



*Class E:* A course in librarianship of at least four weeks in an approved library school subsequent to January 1, 1946.....Grant of \$100.

Provisos cover the cases of librarians who graduated from library school previous to 1928 or who have made an outstanding contribution to the development of library science in Ontario.

Minimum salaries for librarians are prescribed, on the basis of population, as a further qualification for the grants. Communities with a population of 5,000 and over must pay at least \$1,400; those having a population from 3,000 to under 5,000 must pay \$1,200; and those with less than 3,000 must pay at least \$800 per annum to establish eligibility for the salary grant.

The library board shall be paid a grant of 50 per cent of the annual expenditure for books, binding, library cards and stationery to the extent of \$100.

The total grants payable to any library shall not exceed \$50,000.

Regulations governing grants to Association libraries prescribe a membership of at least 50 for cities and towns and at least 30 for rural areas and police villages before the library may qualify for a grant. Average fees for adults must be one dollar per member and 50 cents for each member under 17 years of age. Under these conditions the library board may be paid a grant equal to the sum of the membership fees but not in excess of \$200. In addition the Board may be paid a grant equal to 50 per cent of the grants it may receive from a municipal, township or county council but not to exceed \$100. Grants for a certificated librarian are similar to those for municipal libraries.

There are limitations on the grants for book expenditure. No grant shall be paid for books of fiction purchased in excess of 45 per cent of the expenditure for non-fiction.

The minister may authorize the payment of special grants not to exceed \$200.

*British Columbia:* Early in 1944 the British Columbia legislature amended the Public Libraries Act to give the minister authority to determine grades and classes of certificates for librarians and library assistants. The classification was as follows:

*Grade I Certificate.*—Bachelor's degree from a university and a master's degree in librarianship from an approved library school, with 2 years experience in a full time professional position

or

Master's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree in librarianship, with two years experience as above

or

Bachelor's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree from an approved school of librarianship, with five years experience.

*Grade II Certificate.*—A bachelor degree from a university and a bachelor's degree from an approved school of library science

or

Two years of a university bachelor's degree course and five years experience with a Department of Education Grade III certificate of librarianship.

*Grade III Certificate.*—Senior matriculation and a one-year course at an approved library school with 3 years experience as a full-time professional librarian.

In the same year British Columbia re-established a program of Grants-in-Aid for the purchase of books suitable for the use of school children. These grants had been discontinued in 1933 owing to economic conditions. Local



authorities are requested to provide additional funds of their own to qualify for the grants and in most cases it has been possible for the local organizations to at least double the financial support from local sources.

*Saskatchewan.*—In 1945 a Library Council was appointed to study the library situation in Saskatchewan and make recommendations for improvements.

As a largely rural province, the improvements undertaken are aimed at reaching the widely scattered rural communities.

The first major undertaking was a large scale re-organization of the Provincial libraries, including the travelling libraries. The libraries were co-ordinated into a Public Information Library with a full-time librarian to administer the co-ordinated services. A separate division for school libraries presided over by a full-time librarian was created and it is now possible for rural schools to receive an adequate supply of books for the required reading courses of the school program. A mailing service is available for adults, students, or study groups located anywhere within the province.

To supplement the above, legislative authority for the establishment of regional library service with Provincial assistance was passed in 1946 and a position of full-time supervisor of regional libraries was established.

These first steps in the movement to provide public library service for the people of Saskatchewan outside the four principal cities, were supplemented by the establishment of courses of library training in the normal school and three provincial scholarships to permit college graduates to attend an accredited library school outside the province, on condition that they return to Saskatchewan after completion of the course.

*Alberta.*—A Provincial Library Board of five members was appointed in this province in 1946 to study the library situation. The first project undertaken was the establishment of a regional library service for the Peace River block. It is thought the development of this project will lead the way to improved services for the rural population of the whole province.

*Manitoba.*—The province is studying plans for legislative authority to develop regional libraries. The new library at Brandon, is under consideration as a central library for regional service.

*Quebec.*—The public library problem in Quebec, complicated by the dual-language situation, is receiving careful study and there are indications that the people are becoming more library conscious.

In 1942 the Provincial Department of Education for the first time included in its budget a definite sum for assistance to rural school libraries. In succeeding years the Province has given assistance to urban school libraries established by the local board of education. During 1945 the grants were increased \$25 per class room. In centres without a municipal library the school libraries are used by adults for reference work and adult education programs. This practice resulted in the reorganization of the school library of Three Rivers into a municipal library supported by the municipality and grants from the education authorities of the Province. Quebec City and Montreal have each a public library wholly or largely supported by the Provincial Government. Specialized libraries, nominally university or college libraries, that provide regional service receive assistance from the Province.

*The Maritime Provinces.*—As stated in the 1945 Survey of Libraries in Canada, Nova Scotia has obtained legislation to establish regional libraries and the plans are being developed. Such centres as Truro, the Annapolis Valley and Reserve Mines have made plans for, or have achieved, this type of service. Reserve Mines, a library organized under the co-operative services of the district, has included a school libraries section that is considered a model for other regional services in the Province.

In New Brunswick the movement toward regional service is under study and in Prince Edward Island, where a province-wide system has functioned for some years, financed almost wholly by the provincial government, plans for expansion are under way.

Under these circumstances it is a fair conclusion the Provincial Governments, on the whole, recognize a degree of responsibility for the encouragement of improved library service and in most cases have taken steps to assist in the reconstruction of existing services.

### FINANCIAL SUPPORT

*Public Support.*—Summarized statistics for 1945 lend some support to the hypothesis of increased public interest in the libraries. When the "time-lag" in statistical confirmation of public trends is taken into consideration the returns for all public libraries in Canada are encouraging.

The drop in circulation of more than 10 p.c. was anticipated, and is common to the whole American continent. Registered borrowers increased nearly 150 thousand. This increase in a period of social reconversion throughout the country has at least local publicity value. But in addition, it contains potentialities for future development particularly in the young adult members.

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF VOLUMES REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1945

Province	Adult Fiction	Adult non-Fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	18,635	27,794	17,278	.....	63,707
Nova Scotia.....	26,569	21,503	8,574	65,770	122,416
New Brunswick.....	28,351	33,892	18,338	23,797	104,378
Quebec.....	60,009	40,771	23,783	587,477	712,040
Ontario.....	1,135,019	1,720,979	800,181	206,364	3,862,543
Manitoba.....	36,817	66,845	24,677	1,410	129,749
Saskatchewan.....	117,488	79,216	44,644	10,200	251,548
Alberta.....	62,384	63,157	38,064	90,872	254,477
British Columbia.....	91,125	215,145	75,929	60,622	442,821
Yukon Territory.....	11,900	760	550	.....	13,210
CANADA—1945.....	1,588,297	2,270,062	1,052,018	1,046,512	5,956,889
1943.....	1,581,690	2,112,092	993,073	994,436	5,681,291
1941.....	1,691,077	2,114,406	935,879	716,381	5,495,543
1939.....	1,562,469	1,866,422	867,503	879,417	5,175,811
1937.....	1,420,008	2,033,743	760,057	856,324	5,070,132

TABLE 2.—SUMMARY OF CIRCULATION REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1945

Province	Adult Fiction	Adult non-Fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total	Borrowers
Prince Edward Island.....	79,931	25,681	65,446	—	171,058	23,992
Nova Scotia.....	29,266	3,685	14,002	115,491	162,444	15,547
New Brunswick.....	83,975	19,829	19,165	42,794	165,763	30,192
Quebec.....	356,566	269,595	201,836	132,516	960,513	78,959
Ontario.....	5,843,766	2,284,476	4,625,172	598,206	13,351,620	784,784
Manitoba.....	324,652	162,204	245,100	10,909	742,865	43,754
Saskatchewan.....	470,733	117,096	247,224	50,778	885,831	59,599
Alberta.....	360,564	109,065	314,581	720,031	1,504,241	75,499
British Columbia.....	871,656	510,245	496,484	187,124	2,065,509	142,013
Yukon Territory.....	4,948	100	1,400	—	6,448	128
CANADA—1945.....	8,426,057	3,501,976	6,230,410	1,857,849	20,016,292	1,254,467
1943.....	9,120,203	3,726,994	6,227,433	981,464	20,056,094	1,105,990
1941.....	9,944,591	3,922,343	5,979,200	447,525	20,283,618	1,057,326
1939.....	10,225,813	3,997,336	5,707,948	786,054	20,728,151	1,045,521
1937.....	10,306,543	3,484,411	4,508,815	1,260,606	19,569,375	1,062,187



The translation of interest into public or municipal support is the final gauge of public interest in the work of the public library. The increase in total receipts from municipal sources for all of Canada in 1945 gives small indication of any large scale movement of public interest in the biennium 1943-45. To assess the trends in municipal support it is necessary to examine municipal appropriations over a period of years. This has been done for 40 municipal libraries for the period 1937 to 1945 in the section on city libraries which follows. See page (16).

TABLE 3.—PUBLIC LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, 1945

Province	Books and period- icals	Binding and repair	Salaries of library staff	Wages of bindery staffs	All other expend- itures	Balance at end of year	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island.....	5,162	39	8,110	—	2,552	—	15,863
Nova Scotia.....	4,350	287	7,735	729	3,849	1,528	18,478
New Brunswick.....	5,387	512	10,994	2,700	4,115	1,456	25,164
Quebec.....	35,235	9,422	126,830	12,776	83,640	7,677	275,580
Ontario.....	377,546	58,936	880,620	132,024	307,006	82,551	1,838,683
Manitoba.....	21,987	4,656	65,326	9,249	11,910	100	113,228
Saskatchewan.....	26,778	3,434	60,918	8,328	31,270	10,557	141,285
Alberta.....	36,266	6,202	90,476	4,507	17,154	18,129	172,734
British Columbia.....	61,343	11,464	152,701	11,221	47,988	4,294	289,011
Yukon Territory.....	200	—	—	200	50	—	450
CANADA—1945.....	574,254	94,952	1,403,710	181,734	509,534	126,292	2,890,476
1943.....	528,145	83,746	1,188,976	153,510	433,544	96,784	2,484,705
1941.....	453,030	77,034	1,059,642	128,247	366,986	69,313	2,154,437
1939.....	494,776	—	947,828	613,893	—	74,702	2,131,199
1937.....	502,509	—	980,790	496,691	—	61,496	2,041,486

TABLE 4.—RECEIPTS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1945

Province	Balance from preceding year	Local taxes	Provincial grants	Other grants or donations	All other receipts	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island.....	—	—	15,863	—	—	15,863
Nova Scotia.....	1,562	9,111	—	762	7,043	18,478
New Brunswick.....	912	19,954	—	320	3,978	25,164
Quebec.....	7,591	100,150	52,651	3,860	111,328	275,580
Ontario.....	65,537	1,559,398	50,627	10,507	152,614	1,838,683
Manitoba.....	76	111,809	—	247	1,096	113,228
Saskatchewan.....	4,880	123,610	3,375	155	9,265	141,285
Alberta.....	2,577	146,723	5,424	684	17,326	172,734
British Columbia.....	1,505	263,439	5,214	450	18,403	289,011
Yukon Territory.....	—	—	450*	—	—	450
CANADA—1945.....	84,640	2,334,194	133,604	16,985	321,053	2,890,476
1943.....	77,469	2,050,899	101,875	29,648	224,814	2,484,705
1941.....	65,566	1,796,248	76,255	22,152	198,362	2,154,437
1939.....	79,392	1,733,775	71,977	30,536	195,525	2,131,199
1937.....	57,957	1,678,412	62,948	25,198	216,971	2,041,486

\* Territorial.

*Other Sources of Support.*—Additional to the money provided by local taxes through municipal, township, county or local school board grants, the public libraries received approximately \$17,000 in special donations and more than \$321,000 from membership fees, fines, rentals and entertainments or tag days organized to supplement the funds of the local library.

Prominent among the organizations interested in library work are the Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire; the Women's Institutes; Friends of the Library and Book Lovers' Clubs. Due to the integration of assistance to public libraries with that given to school libraries it has not been possible to obtain the exact amounts paid by the individual associations.

### PERSONNEL AND SALARIES

*Library Staffs.*—The summarized totals on library employees register a considerable improvement in numbers, salaries and professional training.

Comparison of the staffs in 1937, 1941 and 1945 for all public libraries in Canada was complicated by a variation in the number of libraries reporting each year. This variation was for the most part confined to the smaller "one-man" libraries. Some of these have been absorbed by regional library groups in intervening years but most of the difference in the number reporting each year was due to the disbandment of association libraries in communities too small to continue effective service.

The libraries giving *full time* service were as follows:—

—	"One-man" Libraries	Others	Total
1945.....	60	75	135
1941.....	91	72	163
1937.....	93	72	165

In addition there were, in each year, more than 400 libraries providing less than 30 hours per week of service which were considered part time libraries.

Full time employees, by the current statistical classification of staff, are reported as Head librarians—the administrative head of the library; Assistant librarians; clerical staff—where there is a distinct segregation of such duties; and others—a miscellaneous group which may include technicians, messengers, full-time pages and other service. Statistics on personnel distributed by these classes are presented in table 5.

Taking into consideration the decrease in the number of "one-man" libraries with full-time service, the addition of more than 400 employees between 1937 and 1945 is confirmation of the increased community service provided by the Public libraries. During the years of the war it was necessary to employ part-time help to overcome the shortage of professional assistance. This situation is largely responsible for the increase in the number of part-time employees.

TABLE 5.—FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1937-41-45

—	Libraries Report- ing	Head of Library	Assistant Libra- rians	Clerical Staff	Others	Total	Number with Library School Training	P.C. of Libra- rians with Training
1945.....	559	135	562	231	271	1,199	414	59.39
1941.....	591	163	417	142	222	944	321	55.34
1937.....	644	165	420	87	112	784	320	54.70

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1937-41-45

—	Head of Library	Assistant Librarians	Clerical Staff	Others	Total
1945.....	424	28	12	162	626
1941.....	428	11	8	6	453
1937.....	479	1	3	—	483



The increase in the percentage of librarians with training in librarianship is an index of the trend toward professionalism. These employees are largely located in the city libraries and exclusively in the libraries with more than one employee. When the number of libraries reporting one or more members of the staff with training in librarianship is considered it would seem that in addition to replacements, there are opportunities for graduates from the library schools in at least 14 public libraries that previously have not had the service of professionally-trained librarians.

TABLE 6.—PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH TWO OR MORE ON STAFF

	1937	1941	1945
Number of libraries included.....	72	72	75
Libraries without trained staff.....	18	21	14
Employees engaged on library work.....	492	489	637
Employees with training in library Science.....	320	321	414

*Salaries.*—The educational background for the fully trained professional librarians in 1945, as accepted and endorsed by professional librarians and accredited schools of library science, pre-supposes university graduation and at least one year of post graduate study in librarianship which represents 16 or 17 years of formal schooling. This standard of education is applicable to more than 35 p.c. of the employees engaged in library work and of the remaining group a further 20 p.c., through long years of experience and individual study, closely approach the same standard.

Under these circumstances the salaries paid to librarians in public libraries have not reached the standards of other professions which are engaged in the cultural advancement of the country.

In 1937 and again in 1945 the statistical schedules distributed by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics requested information on salaries. A comparison of the returns received for the two surveys indicates a considerable improvement in salaries which is not wholly accounted for by the increase in the cost of living which took place in the intervening years.

TABLE 7.—ANNUAL SALARIES IN 1945 COMPARED WITH THOSE OF 1937

Salary range	Maritimes and Quebec				Ontario				Western Provinces				Canada	
	1937		1945		1937		1945		1937		1945		1937	1945
	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	Both sexes	Both sexes
\$3,500 and over.....	-	-	2	-	4	1	4	6	1	-	5	-	6	17
3,000—\$3,499.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	22	1	-	2	1	1	26
2,500—2,999.....	-	-	1	2	1	3	1	63	1	1	1	7	6	75
2,000—2,499.....	-	-	3	4	2	14	-	69	2	7	2	34	25	112
1,500—1,999.....	3	6	8	39	1	72	2	81	1	21	-	51	104	181
1,000—1,499.....	2	16	4	27	2	154	-	78	7	79	4	30	260	143
Under \$1,000.....	-	17	-	26	5	143	1	73	6	38	-	9	209	109
Not stated.....	-	-	3	9	11	72	-	17	-	6	2	3	89	34
Total.....	5	39	21	107	26	459	9	409	19	152	16	135	700	697
Median Salary.... Men	\$1,666		\$1,781		\$2,250		\$3,500		\$1,285		\$3,125		\$1,186	
Women	1,095		1,435		1,470		1,781		1,225		1,765		\$1,720	

Dominion cost of living index:—1935-39..... 100  
 1937..... 101.2  
 1945..... 119.5

## CITY LIBRARIES

Centralization of library service in Canada in a small group of cities has been discussed and studied by educationists and library authorities for some years. Two recent surveys sponsored by the Canadian Social Science Research Council and the Humanities Research Council of Canada call attention to the regional centralization of academic and public library facilities for research. In support of this, the statistical returns for the library year 1945 show that 40 p.c. of the total expenditures on public libraries reported for Canada and more than 25 p.c. of the volumes reported by all public libraries are the responsibility of six city libraries, four of them located in Ontario. This does not include Montreal where public library service is maintained under a more diverse system. The expenditures reported by some 60 libraries located in Canadian cities represents 80 p.c. of the total for Canada.

The pressure of social change makes it imperative that the city libraries give up-to-date service to assist in the maintenance of adequate standards of education for all sections of Canada. This fact, often too slowly recognized by the supporters of public libraries, is the basic motive for the recent expansions and improvements reported by most of the libraries in Canadian cities.

In the library survey for 1942-44 the measurable features of library service were compiled by geographic regions. A similar compilation for city libraries covering the service of 1945 provides data for assessment of the improvements that have occurred in the intervening two years. The comparative results are given below.



TABLE 8.—GEOGRAPHIC COMPARISON OF SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF CITY LIBRARIES 1945 AND 1943

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces <sup>1</sup>		British Columbia	
	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943
Expenditure per capita (cents).....	17.0	13.0	2.3	2.0	81.0	71.0	66.0	57.0	64.0	56.0
Volumes per capita.....	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.03	1.2	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6
Circulation per capita.....	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.0	3.8	3.0
Circulation per reader.....	6.3	10.0	11.9	17.0	17.3	19.0	18.4	19.0	16.0	15.0
Circulation per volume.....	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.3	4.0	8.8	5.3	5.7	5.1	5.6
Per cent of population registered borrowers.....	15.0	12.0	7.0	4.0	32.0	30.0	26.0	26.0	22.0	22.0
Per cent of expenditure for book stock.....	19.0	30.0	16.0	21.0	22.0	23.0	21.0	22.0	25.0	25.0
Per cent of expenditure for salaries and wages.....	57.0	53.0	52.0	52.0	66.0	54.0	57.0	51.0	60.0	51.0
Per cent of expenditure from local taxes.....	90.0	90.0	59.9	60.0	93.0	93.0	96.0 <sup>2</sup>	95.0 <sup>2</sup>	97.0	95.0
Per cent of expenditure from Provincial Grants.....	—	—	1	1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	—	—
Number of libraries.....	8	9	12	13	31	31	9	9	3	3

<sup>1</sup> Not comparable with other provinces due to inclusion of one library solely supported by Provincial Government.<sup>2</sup> Adjusted to overcome bias caused by the inclusion of one library which receives 100 per cent of its support from the Municipality.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 9.—TRENDS IN BOOK STOCK, CIRCULATION, REGISTERED BORROWERS AND EXPENDITURES  
IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES FROM 1937-1945

(Summary for 40 Municipal Libraries)

	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
<b>Volumes—</b>					
Fiction.....	558,400	574,900	595,600	600,800	* 674,200
Non-fiction.....	992,100	1,068,300	1,097,000	1,157,200	1,056,000
Juvenile books.....	440,300	497,900	515,200	579,800	606,300
<b>Circulation—</b>					
Fiction.....	7,005,000	6,628,100	6,413,000	6,099,700	5,855,600
Non-fiction.....	2,794,800	3,063,700	2,814,400	2,698,300	2,799,300
Juvenile.....	3,349,100	4,171,900	4,332,600	4,448,200	4,651,500
<b>Borrowers—</b>					
Adults.....	503,300	509,100	504,300	484,300	524,000
Juveniles.....	200,900	225,100	232,000	239,400	252,200
<b>Total Expenditure.....</b>	<b>\$1,420,400</b>	<b>\$1,500,300</b>	<b>\$1,577,200</b>	<b>\$1,773,500</b>	<b>\$2,031,600</b>
Book stock.....	341,100	342,100	370,200	414,100	441,800
Staff.....	490,800	803,200	942,100	1,053,500	1,441,900
<b>Municipal Appropriation.....</b>	<b>\$1,305,300</b>	<b>\$1,357,200</b>	<b>\$1,444,500</b>	<b>\$1,615,200</b>	<b>\$ 1,836,400</b>

(Cities 100,000 and over)

1941 census

	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
<b>Volumes—</b>					
Fiction.....	211,100	234,400	219,400	214,100	235,200
Non-fiction.....	503,400	545,800	548,300	575,400	599,200
Juvenile books.....	204,000	241,500	267,700	291,700	291,900
<b>Circulation—</b>					
Fiction.....	2,935,400	3,042,100	2,849,500	2,718,900	2,632,100
Non-fiction.....	1,723,100	2,001,700	1,796,300	1,683,600	1,742,600
Juvenile.....	1,754,400	2,368,700	2,435,400	2,508,300	2,557,200
<b>Borrowers—</b>					
Adults.....	252,200	259,100	237,000	238,100	264,700
Juveniles.....	113,900	133,300	127,600	129,600	132,800
<b>Total Expenditure.....</b>	<b>\$ 875,700</b>	<b>\$ 913,500</b>	<b>\$ 948,400</b>	<b>\$ 1,070,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,222,600</b>
Book stock.....	191,600	186,200	204,900	233,100	241,400
Staff.....	490,800	532,000	616,200	680,400	1,012,400
<b>Municipal Appropriation.....</b>	<b>\$ 828,300</b>	<b>\$ 845,600</b>	<b>\$ 878,400</b>	<b>\$1,001,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,130,900</b>

TABLE 9.—TRENDS IN BOOK STOCK, CIRCULATION, REGISTERED BORROWERS AND EXPENDITURES  
IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES FROM 1937-1945—*Concluded*

(Cities 25,000—99,999)

1941 census

	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
<b>Volumes—</b>					
Fiction.....	233,600	234,400	255,500	259,000	267,500
Non-fiction.....	339,100	364,300	371,500	401,000	422,800
Juvenile books.....	175,100	188,000	200,300	212,000	231,700
<b>Circulation—</b>					
Fiction.....	2,843,100	2,457,800	2,524,200	2,370,600	2,271,200
Non-fiction.....	831,400	822,100	790,600	784,100	818,600
Juvenile.....	1,195,500	1,319,400	1,398,900	1,436,800	1,574,500
<b>Borrowers—</b>					
Adults.....	184,200	184,100	196,100	187,400	194,200
Juveniles.....	60,000	62,500	73,100	80,000	86,300
<b>Total Expenditure.....</b>	<b>\$403,500</b>	<b>\$438,500</b>	<b>\$473,000</b>	<b>\$537,700</b>	<b>\$618,400</b>
Book stock.....	106,300	112,100	120,400	131,700	150,100
Staff.....	198,900	207,200	251,400	286,600	330,600
<b>Municipal Appropriation.....</b>	<b>\$363,800</b>	<b>\$379,100</b>	<b>\$428,200</b>	<b>\$463,300</b>	<b>\$540,400</b>

(Cities 10,000—24,999)

1941 census

	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
<b>Volumes—</b>					
Fiction.....	113,700	117,100	120,700	127,700	171,500
Non-fiction.....	149,600	158,200	177,200	180,800	189,300
Juvenile books.....	61,200	68,400	73,400	76,100	82,700
<b>Circulation—</b>					
Fiction.....	1,226,500	1,128,200	1,039,300	1,010,200	952,300
Non-fiction.....	240,300	239,900	227,500	230,600	238,100
Juvenile.....	399,200	484,300	498,360	503,100	519,800
<b>Borrowers—</b>					
Adults.....	66,900	65,900	71,200	58,800	65,100
Juveniles.....	27,000	29,300	31,300	29,800	33,100
<b>Total Expenditure.....</b>	<b>\$141,200</b>	<b>\$148,300</b>	<b>\$155,700</b>	<b>\$170,800</b>	<b>\$190,600</b>
Book stock.....	43,200	43,800	44,900	49,300	50,300
Staff.....	62,200	64,000	74,500	86,500	98,900
<b>Municipal Appropriation.....</b>	<b>\$113,200</b>	<b>\$132,500</b>	<b>\$137,900</b>	<b>\$150,800</b>	<b>\$165,100</b>

With the object of obtaining a graphic representation of the progress of city libraries over a period of years the statistical returns were examined for the period 1937 to 1945. After elimination of the libraries that for various reasons were not comparable, a group of 40 municipal libraries was selected for study. These libraries were subdivided into three groups, based on the population in 1941, and the returns on volumes, circulation, borrowers, expenditures and municipal appropriations were compiled to the nearest hundred for convenience in comparison. The same libraries were used in each group throughout the period 1937-1945 and the results are shown in table 9.

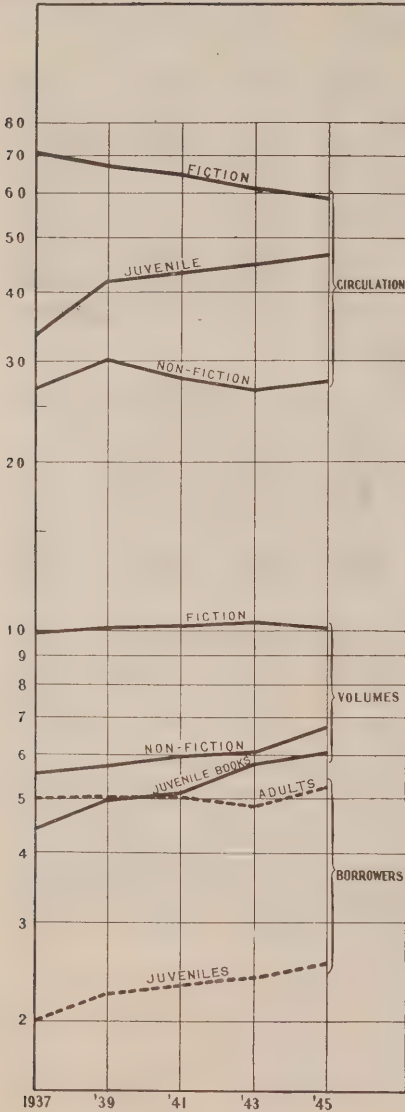
In examining the numerical tables, consideration must be given to the changes in population over the years. The majority of the libraries in each group are located in Ontario where by the provisions of the Public Libraries Act, municipal appropriations are based on a per capita rate.

The graphs refer to the summarized table for all 40 libraries, as it was considered that any variance from the trends indicated in the summary were discernible in the numerical tables shown for the individual groups.

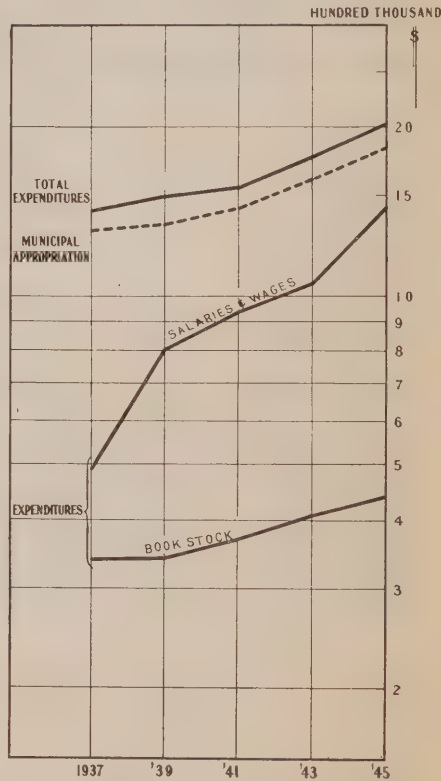
*Circulation.*—As in previous surveys, the per capita expenditure and circulation in 1945 for 52 city libraries are shown in table No. 10 for the purpose of inter-city comparison.



HUNDRED THOUSAND (semi-log scale)



# TRENDS IN BOOK STOCK, CIRCULATION REGISTERED BORROWERS AND EXPENDITURES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES FROM 1937 TO 1945 (Summary for 40 Municipal Libraries)



Circulation statistics follow the recognized pattern of recent years with juvenile reading as the outstanding motif. The percentage distribution of the three classes of reading material, showing the fluctuations reported by the public libraries located in the 52 cities included in Table 10 during the past 8 years, are shown in Table 11.

TABLE 10.—INTER CITY COMPARISON OF EXPENDITURES AND CIRCULATION, 1945

Cities in order of size	Population 1941 Census	Expend- iture per capita	Circula- tion per capita	Per cent of Circulation		
				Adult Fiction	Non- Fiction	Juvenile
Toronto.....	667,457	99.5	5.4	33.6	26.6	39.8
Vancouver.....	275,353	56.0	2.9	44.0	33.2	22.8
Winnipeg.....	221,960	49.5	3.2	43.9	22.2	33.9
Hamilton.....	166,337	66.7	4.9	39.3	17.8	42.9
Ottawa.....	154,951	59.2	3.2	42.4	26.0	31.6
Windsor.....	105,311	82.1	4.8	37.9	20.1	42.0
Cities population 100,000 and over.....	1,591,369	76.3	4.4	37.8	25.1	37.1
Edmonton.....	93,817	76.7	7.1	*	*	*
Calgary.....	88,904	58.7	5.1	37.7	15.1	47.2
London.....	78,264	98.1	6.2	49.2	20.5	30.3
Halifax <sup>(2)</sup> .....	70,488	*	*	*	*	*
Regina.....	58,245	103.0	5.2	52.4	19.8	27.8
Saint John.....	51,741	31.1	2.0	67.8	17.7	14.5
Victoria <sup>(1)</sup> .....	44,068	61.1	4.5	45.7	32.5	21.7
Saskatoon.....	43,027	93.4	6.6	*	*	*
Sherbrooke.....	35,965	9.2	1.0	76.3	23.7	-
Kitchener.....	35,657	69.5	7.2	43.1	15.4	41.5
Sudbury.....	32,203	57.7	4.3	55.5	16.1	28.5
Brantford.....	31,948	61.7	6.6	51.0	18.3	30.7
Fort William.....	30,585	72.7	6.1	56.5	14.5	29.0
St. Catharines.....	30,275	80.3	6.1	54.5	10.4	35.1
Kingston.....	30,126	74.0	7.9	53.1	12.1	34.8
Timmins.....	28,790	49.7	5.6	38.9	11.9	49.2
Sydney.....	28,305	*	*	*	*	*
Oshawa.....	26,813	55.8	4.8	53.3	14.3	32.4
Westmount <sup>(2)</sup> .....	26,047	93.6	7.5	55.7	28.9	15.4
Sault Ste. Marie.....	25,794	70.2	4.3	66.1	12.6	21.3
Peterborough.....	25,350	69.8	6.2	41.3	13.8	44.9
Cities population 25,000—99,999.....	916,442	64.6	4.4	49.4	17.4	33.1
Port Arthur.....	24,426	67.6	6.1	42.2	6.6	51.2
Guelph.....	23,273	56.0	8.8	50.0	17.4	32.6
Moncton.....	22,763	21.6	1.4	*	*	*
New Westminster.....	21,967	68.2	4.2	43.6	23.1	33.3
Moose Jaw.....	20,753	70.0	5.4	71.1	10.6	18.3
Niagara Falls.....	20,589	110.0	7.3	57.3	16.4	26.3
Shawinigan Falls.....	20,325	*	*	*	*	*
Sarnia.....	18,734	91.7	9.3	46.8	16.0	37.2
Chatham.....	17,369	73.7	6.8	47.0	13.6	39.4
St. Thomas.....	17,132	93.8	8.1	58.7	15.1	26.2
Stratford.....	17,038	61.4	6.4	60.7	15.1	24.2
Belleville.....	15,710	51.6	6.3	59.4	15.4	25.2
North Bay.....	15,599	72.8	6.8	44.1	10.2	45.6
Galt.....	15,346	66.0	4.5	53.9	16.3	29.8
Lethbridge.....	14,612	73.7	5.4	46.1	17.7	36.2
Cornwall.....	14,117	26.7	3.6	71.3	13.0	15.7
Owen Sound.....	14,002	58.8	7.7	50.3	8.4	41.3
Prince Albert.....	12,508	30.3	3.0	69.8	9.8	20.4
Welland.....	12,500	66.8	7.0	49.1	12.5	38.4
Woodstock.....	12,461	64.0	5.8	57.8	13.8	28.4
Brockville.....	11,342	67.2	6.6	62.9	10.3	26.8
Pembroke.....	11,159	45.3	3.0	48.0	15.2	36.8
Dartmouth.....	10,847	19.4	1.8	*	*	*
Medicine Hat.....	10,571	64.5	7.5	73.2	11.6	15.2
Truro.....	10,272	5.9	1.7	62.1	12.0	25.9
Cities population 10,000—24,999.....	405,715	52.0	4.0	51.1	15.4	33.5

\* Information not available.

<sup>1</sup> Per capita distribution based on population of 88,000 as reported by British Columbia Public Library Commission, circulation includes Esquimault, Oak Bay and Saanich served by Victoria Public Library.

<sup>2</sup> Halifax Public Library closed for part of year.

<sup>3</sup> Exclusive of Mechanics Institute Library.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 11.—READING SUBJECT MATTER, 1937-1945

Population unit and year of survey	Per cent of circulation		
	Adult fiction	Non-fiction	Juvenile
100,000 and over—			
1936-38.....	45.8	27.4	26.8
1938-40.....	41.0	27.4	31.6
1940-42.....	39.8	26.2	34.0
1942-44.....	37.8	26.6	35.6
1944-46.....	37.8	25.1	37.1
25,000—99,999—			
1936-38.....	57.7	17.8	24.5
1938-40.....	51.6	19.1	29.3
1940-42.....	52.4	18.1	28.1
1942-44.....	52.7	18.1	29.2
1944-46.....	49.4	17.4	33.1
10,000 and over—			
1936-38.....	60.8	13.6	25.6
1938-40.....	56.1	14.9	29.0
1940-42.....	55.9	13.4	30.7
1942-44.....	55.8	13.0	31.2
1944-46.....	51.1	15.4	33.5

*Expenditures.*—The library year 1945 registers increased per capita expenditures, on the basis of the census returns, in practically every city library reporting. In many cases, there is a corresponding rise in the per capita circulation. The latter feature is almost exclusively confined to juvenile reading.

TABLE 12.—CIRCULATION BY PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE, 1943-1945

Per capita expenditure (cents)	Number of libraries 1943-1945		Circulation of Books per Capita									
			1-2		3-4		5-6		7-8		9 and over	
			1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945
90 and over.....	1	8	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	3	-	1
80-89.....	6	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	2	-	-	-
70-79.....	2	8	-	-	1	1	-	3	-	4	1	-
60-69.....	15	13	-	-	2	3	7	7	6	3	-	-
50-59.....	12	8	-	-	3	3	7	3	2	1	-	1
40-49.....	5	3	2	-	1	2	2	1	-	-	-	-
30-39.....	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-29.....	4	2	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Under 20.....	7	3	6	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not stated.....	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	52	52	9	3	11	13	21	20	10	11	1	2

Rising salary scales are responsible for most of the increasing expenditures. Reference to Table 8 indicates that the proportion of the budget allotted to salaries has increased in all parts of Canada. The drop in the expenditures on book stock reported by most libraries in the same table is not so much a compensation for the increase in salaries as it is due to the difficulty in obtaining books at this period.

*Salaries.*—As mentioned in Chapter I, returns on salaries were collected in 1945 for the first time since 1937. In recognition of the argument that salary scales depend primarily on the size of the municipality and its ability to pay higher salaries, the return for both years (1937 and 1945) were compiled by the size of the city and the median salary was obtained for each group as follows:—



TABLE 13.—SALARIES OF CITY LIBRARIANS 1945 AND 1937 BY POPULATION UNIT

Population Unit	Median salary		Increase over 1937
	1945	1937	
	\$	\$	%
100,000 and over.....	2,155	1,404	53.49
50,000—99,999.....	1,805	1,175	53.62
25,000—49,999.....	1,460	985	48.43
15,000—24,999.....	1,375	959	43.37
10,000—14,999.....	1,035	875	18.28

The educational background of the professional librarian employed by city libraries is similar to that of the secondary school teachers. In both professions women employees outnumber the men. Male librarians almost exclusively occupy the position of administrative head of the library. In the case of the teachers, while the male employees are not exclusively engaged as the principals of the schools, in almost all cases the salary scales are higher than those for the women teachers. In comparing the salaries for city librarians with those of secondary teachers the median for men teachers was found to be lower than that for the librarians but this is due to the inclusion of teacher positions lower in rank than principal which position would be more comparable with the rank of the male librarian.

As a basis for comparison 10 city libraries whose employees receive the most favourable salaries paid to librarians were selected and the salaries were compared with those of the secondary teachers in the same cities. The comparative results were as below:—

TABLE 14.—MEDIAN SALARIES OF LIBRARIANS AND SECONDARY TEACHERS COMPARED FOR 10 CITIES

	Men		Women	
	1945	1937	1945	1937
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Ontario—</i>				
Librarians.....	3,500+	3,500+	2,383	1,352
Teachers.....	3,211	2,983	2,802	2,748
<i>Western Provinces—</i>				
Librarians.....	3,184	2,250	1,872	1,225
Teachers.....	3,152	2,495	2,670	2,085

The disparity in salaries paid to women, apparent in this particular group, is intensified in a comparative study for all cities due to the much lower salaries paid librarians in small cities.

## TOWNS AND VILLAGES

Library service in the towns and villages as reported for 1945 contains an increasing degree of variance. The small libraries have remained static during the war years or have been neglected for other more pressing responsibilities. In consequence comparative statistics for all details could not be obtained as this type of public library is most susceptible to reaction from social factors, due to the smaller population unit.

There is a recognized need for larger administrative areas for the libraries located in towns and villages with less than 10,000 people and a movement is on foot in each province to establish some form of regional co-operation for the smaller communities that will include adjacent rural districts.

A few libraries in the larger towns have maintained their service with some progress but the overwhelming number have regressed in volumes and circulation.

The salaries paid in libraries located in the smaller communities indicate that less than 25 of more than 300 individual libraries that fall within the classification of incorporated towns and villages, have sufficient funds to pay a minimum salary of \$1,000 per year. Only 8 librarians in the group received salaries from \$1,500 upwards and these were located in suburban communities. The per capita expenditures were as follows:—

Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec and Manitoba, 18 to 19 cents;  
Ontario and British Columbia, 46 to 48 cents; Saskatchewan, 30 cents; and  
Alberta, 37 cents.

Except for Ontario and British Columbia which approach an accepted minimum of 50 cents per capita for these small libraries, the budgets preclude adequate service.

### RURAL LIBRARIES

The arguments applicable to a comparison of the service in town and village libraries for 1943 and 1945 used in the preceding section apply more forcibly to the libraries in rural areas. The most favourable aspect of service in rural areas lies in the tie-up of the small libraries with the county and township association libraries of Ontario and the regional library services functioning, or in process of establishment, in other provinces. The only definite statement that may be made for 1945 is the fact that rural library service is undergoing careful study by the library authorities and progressive programs are being outlined with a more hopeful outlook for the future.

### REGIONAL LIBRARIES

The spread of the regional system of public library service is one of the most encouraging features of library service development in Canada. In all provinces where revision of legislation governing library service has been accomplished, or is under way, this type of service has been studied and provision made for its inauguration in the form most suited to the province concerned.

Except for Ontario where the county and township libraries have increased in number, statistical data are not yet available for the new regional services which in the main are still in the organizational stage. The comparative Table 15 contains information on this type of service at five-year intervals from 1933-1943 with the addition of the latest available returns covering the 1945 library year.

*British Columbia.*—The union libraries of British Columbia are a permanent feature of the public library system of the Province. Within the areas covered by the three union libraries in 1945 are included 9 cities, 12 district municipalities, 2 villages and 69 school districts. The agencies include 97 book van shops and 118 school libraries. In addition a certain amount of territory without municipal organization is served. Provincial authorities estimate that 109,222 people were served in 1945. The book stock of the three libraries includes more than 90,000 volumes; circulation for 1945 exceeded 460 thousand. Salaries represent 52 p.c. of the total expenditure.

*Prince Edward Island.*—The library system of "The Island" is considered a practical model for rural areas. The central library in Charlottetown had 24 branches in 1945. Public schools within reach of library headquarters, 215 in number, and 57 schools located in the districts of the branch libraries, were served with 31,264 book loans, more than 12 p.c. of the total circulation. Fiction reading amounted to more than 75 p.c. of the total for all readers. The proportion of expenditures assigned to salaries, 51 p.c., is a little lower than that of the Union libraries of British Columbia. The population served is 95 thousand.

*Ontario.*—Public library service based on a central distributing library supported by affiliated or associated smaller libraries is growing in practice and popularity in Ontario. There are now 11 county association libraries and six township libraries carrying on service of this type, most of them are located in central Ontario. Efforts to promote the adoption of this procedure by the eastern counties are a part of the library expansion service program for rural areas of population.

Earlier in this report reference was made to the advancement of regional library service as a part of the public library program for Nova Scotia and the Prairie Provinces.



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 15.—COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES ORGANIZED FOR REGIONAL COLLABORATION 1933, 1938, 1943 AND 1945

	Number of branches or agencies <sup>1</sup>	Popula- tion served	Regist- ered borrowers	Volumes	Circu- lation	Expenditures			
						Book stock	Salaries	Other	Total
Fraser Valley Union Library.....						\$	\$	\$	\$
1945.....	187	36,752	17,155	41,848	234,340	4,650	8,660	3,768	17,078
1943.....	150	36,752	14,888	40,204	199,754	3,946	7,494	3,002	14,442
1938.....	161	42,289	21,111	31,451	246,901	4,067	8,088	3,028	15,183
1933.....	124	*	20,756	23,514	257,565	*	*	*	*
Okanagan Valley Union Library—									
1945.....	60	20,532	8,070	20,734	114,444	3,330	4,584	2,505	10,419
1943.....	61	18,151	7,595	19,166	109,366	1,962	4,475	2,072	8,509
1938.....	69	25,580	11,798	18,058	153,793	2,936	5,611	2,567	11,114
1933.....	Established in 1936								
Vancouver Island Union Library—									
1945.....	59	22,902	7,673	23,704	114,265	1,915	5,533	1,956	9,405
1943.....	63	22,902	7,156	22,232	109,163	1,507	5,989	1,811	9,307
1938.....	59	22,950	9,379	16,135	113,852	3,947	2,640	3,867	10,454
1933.....	Established in 1936								
Prince Edward Island Libraries—									
1945.....	24	95,047	23,922	63,707	171,058	5,161	8,110	2,552	15,863
1943.....	23	95,047	20,889	60,805	227,239	6,348	8,324	2,400	17,072
1938.....	24	88,038	28,448	49,006	252,732	5,925	7,337	2,800	16,062
1933.....	20	88,038	16,123	25,146	160,456	*	*	*	*
Ontario County Libraries <sup>2</sup> —									
1945.....	14	*	*	43,421	234,205	11,182	*	*	20,037
1943.....	9	*	*	19,867	145,413	7,851	*	*	9,410
1938.....	4	*	*	8,537	65,851	2,263	*	*	3,275
1933.....	1	*	*	1,115	10,406	437	*	*	612

\* Information not available.

<sup>1</sup> The number of county libraries in Ontario refers to the central library. There is no record available of the individual participating libraries.<sup>2</sup> There is one township library included for 1933, 1938 and 1943. Returns for 3 township libraries are included for 1945.

## CHAPTER II

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

TABLE 16.—COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, 1947

Province	Libraries	Volumes	Pam- phlets (where recorded)	Period- icals received	Expend- iture on books and period- icals	Full time libra- rians and assistants	Number with training in Libra- rianship
Prince Edward Island.....	2	12,153	*	104	624	3	2
Nova Scotia.....	16	343,394	80,792	2,284	13,619	16	9
New Brunswick.....	5	112,225	1,100	301	5,477	6	3
Quebec.....	76	2,361,737	226,922	9,058	88,184	80	30
Ontario.....	39	1,563,093	253,012	6,403	90,559	121	53
Manitoba.....	7	226,164	3,139	990	14,429	19	9
Saskatchewan.....	11	152,004	1,850	477	12,105	13	7
Alberta.....	7	165,796	1,800	985	9,764	13	7
British Columbia.....	4	186,805	*	765	17,447	16	7
CANADA—1945.....	167	5,123,371	568,615	21,367	252,208	287	127
1943.....	168	4,717,361	911,774	19,179	236,324	252	118
1941.....	170	4,678,383	609,981	18,957	232,064	256	*

\* Information not available.

TABLE 17.—READERS' SEATS IN LIBRARIES OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

Full-time enrolment of Institutions	Institu- tions	Seats for Readers							
		200 and over	100-199	80-99	60-79	40-59	20-39	1-19	None
CANADA.....	167	10	10	7	8	17	34	37	44
1,000 and over.....	12	9	2	1	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	19	1	5	1	2	4	—	3	3
100—499.....	80	—	3	4	5	8	23	18	19
Under 100.....	56	—	—	1	1	5	11	16	22
Maritime Provinces.....	23	—	3	2	1	3	6	4	4
1,000 and over.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	3	—	1	—	—	2	—	—	—
100—499.....	17	—	2	2	1	1	3	4	4
Under 100.....	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—
Quebec Province.....	76	1	3	3	3	4	15	16	31
1,000 and over.....	3	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	10	—	1	1	1	1	—	3	3
100—499.....	34	—	1	1	1	2	11	6	12
Under 100.....	29	—	—	—	1	1	4	7	16
Ontario Province.....	39	5	3	1	2	7	7	8	6
1,000 and over.....	5	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	5	1	2	—	1	1	—	—	—
100—499.....	14	—	—	1	1	3	3	4	2
Under 100.....	15	—	—	—	—	3	4	4	4
Western Provinces.....	29	4	1	1	2	3	6	9	3
1,000 and over.....	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
100—499.....	15	—	—	—	2	2	6	4	1
Under 100.....	9	—	—	1	—	1	—	5	2

The statistics on academic libraries for the library year 1945 record more normal progress than those for the previous biennium. Volumes increased more than 400,000 and periodicals and newspapers are 10 p.c. higher than in 1943. (Table 16).

The difficulty of obtaining books is still a problem for the libraries particularly under conditions of progressively increasing student enrolment and the removal of large groups of the students to instruction centres remote from the central library.

Expenditure for books and periodicals amounted to \$252,000. Since 1931 the amount spent annually for the purchase of library holdings has never reached \$300,000; the highest point recorded was for 1937 when this item exceeded \$289,000. In review the approximations in expenditures and library holdings at two-year intervals were as follows:—

Library Year	Volumes and Periodicals	Expenditures on Books and Periodicals
	000's	\$000
1931.....	3,632	247
1933.....	3,857	235
1935.....	4,131	289
1937.....	4,330	260
1939.....	4,393	258
1941.....	4,696	232
1943.....	4,736	236
1945.....	5,145	252

*Academic Library Service.*—Lack of uniformity in the organization, facilities, and the hours the library is available for consultation, prevents any accurate assessment of academic library service on a statistical basis. As in former surveys the seating capacity for study and research was compiled in reference to the full time enrolment (See Table 17).

Loans charged out, which implies the removal of volumes or source material from the building, amounted to more than 1,500,000. This does not include loans to students in many residential colleges and seminaries where no formal record of circulation is necessary.

The recent survey, *\*\*The Humanities in Canada* calls attention to the serious handicap of lack of space under which the academic libraries function. This fact is supported to a limited extent by the returns made for 1945 on the number of linear feet of shelving estimated as in use by the library. Most of the replies to this question were qualified by the statement that additional storage space was used which could not be estimated in linear feet. The returns were screened for obvious under estimates or omissions using a minimum standard of eight volumes per foot and the results, compiled by provinces, were as follows:—

TABLE 18.—LINEAR FEET OF SHELVING REPORTED BY ACADEMIC LIBRARIES IN 1945

Province	Libraries	Volumes	Estimated linear feet of shelving
Prince Edward Island.....	2	12,000	1,400
Nova Scotia.....	16	343,000	36,200
New Brunswick.....	5	112,000	14,200
Quebec.....	76	2,362,000	340,000
Ontario.....	34	1,563,000	227,800
Manitoba.....	7	226,000	34,000
Saskatchewan.....	11	152,000	18,500
Alberta.....	7	166,000	23,800
British Columbia.....	4	187,000	29,300
	—	5,123,000	725,000

*\*\*The Humanities in Canada*, by Watson Kirkconnell and A. S. P. Woodhouse. Chapter VIII; pp. 164-5.



This superficial examination reveals statistically that the shelving space would be packed beyond workable manœuverability by the volumes reported, which it is safe to assume are underestimated in number by all libraries, without any available space for expansion or proper segregation.

Such are the conditions, in fact, that immediate plans for expansion by new construction are under way by at least six of the larger universities, to be consummated within the next two or three years, and funds for similar purposes are being built up by four or five others.

The use of microfilms as a supplement to library facilities and to perpetuate the survival of archival material has been barely introduced.

Only 25 universities and colleges possess projectors but less than 10 of these reported possession of microfilms. The project undertaken by the Canadian Library Association to establish a central agency in Canada for this service is expected to lend some impetus to the use and distribution of microfilms.

*Catalogues.*—Returns to the questions on the number of cards in the main catalogue and in supplemental catalogues show very clearly the lack of an adequate index to the contents of the libraries that characterizes nearly one-half of the academic libraries. Just 99 libraries reported a main catalogue and of these less than one-half of them reported a supplemental catalogue. The cards reported in the main catalogue approximate 8,628,000 entries. The supplemental catalogues include the Library of Congress catalogue at the University of British Columbia which numbers well in excess of 2,250,000 entries; the supplemental catalogues of the University of Toronto which approximate 4 million cards and represent the largest collection in Canada; and the University of Manitoba with 186,000 cards. The balance of the group report supplemental catalogues ranging from 75,000 to under 5,000 cards.

*Staffs.*—The full time staffs reported in 1945 numbered 287 individuals. This included 52 full time administrative librarians and 235 assistant librarians. In addition there were 115 part-time librarians—the nominal head of the library—and 350 part time assistants. Practically all of the latter are students at the college or university. Out of 287 regular employees of the library, 127 had training in library science. At least a quarter of the latter group held certificates below the professional status equivalent to a degree in Library Science.

Information on years of experience was received from 185 individuals. The distribution by years was as follows:—

20 years and over.....	27
10 to 19 years.....	47
5 to 9 years.....	41
1 to 4 years.....	70

---

185

Median—7·8 years.

This compilation represents 64 per cent of the employees engaged in full time work.

*Salaries.*—For some years attempts have been made to collect statistics on the annual salaries paid to the permanent personnel of the university and college libraries. Certain factors combine to prevent any full scale examination of salaries. Many of the libraries are in charge of "religieux"; in other cases it is against the policy of the institution to release information on salaries. Returns on annual salaries for 1945 covered 154 of the 287 full-time personnel reported.

In view of the concentration of salaries in the salary range below \$2,000 it was considered that a comparison of the salaries received by those with training in library science and those without such training might be useful. The returns are as follows for 1945.

TABLE 19.—SALARIES OF LIBRARIANS IN ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

Salary range	Total	Trained in Library Science	Others
\$3,500 and over.....	3	1	2
3,000—\$3,499.....	2	1	1
2,500—2,999.....	5	5	—
2,000—2,499.....	10	7	3
1,500—1,999.....	24	24	—
1,000—1,499.....	59	20	39
Under 1,000.....	51	1	50
Not stated.....	133	68	65
Total.....	287	127	160
Median salary.....	1,245	1,688	970

In studying the above table it is necessary to take into consideration the fact that details for two of the largest library staffs are not included. The returns from these libraries in all probability would increase the median salaries.

The distribution reported for 1945 led to an examination of the annual salaries reported at each two-year interval from 1937 to 1945 to study trends. A group of 24 English-language institutions with full-time staffs was selected for examination and the salaries were followed for the eight-year period together with training in library science and the growth of the libraries in staff and volumes. The results are shown in Table 20.

The median salaries of the 24 libraries for 1945 was \$1,335, an increase of 16 per cent over that of 1937 which was \$1,150. The full-time staffs increased 31 per cent and the size of the libraries in volumes increased 37 per cent. Students enrolled in the 24 universities and colleges included in the group for the academic year 1944-45 represented an increase of 12 p.c. over the 1937 enrolment.

TABLE 20.—SALARIES AND PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF LIBRARIANS IN 24 ENGLISH UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

27

	Number of libraries	Total full-time staff	Per cent with training in library science	Salary Distribution						Under 1,000	No information	Volumes in libraries
				3,500*	3,000-3,499	2,500-2,999	2,000-2,499	1,500-1,999	1,000-1,499			
Maritime Provinces—												
1945.....	4	14	57.14	—	—	1	—	2	4	3	4	240,520
1943.....	4	11	63.63	—	—	—	—	2	4	1	4	230,054
1941.....	4	13	61.54	—	—	—	—	2	3	8	—	217,358
1939.....	4	15	60.00	—	—	—	—	2	4	9	—	206,744
1937.....	4	12	66.66	—	—	—	—	1	4	7	—	194,206
Quebec Province*—												
1945.....	4	31	54.54	—	—	—	—	—	6	3	20	490,352
1943.....	4	23	63.63	—	—	—	—	1	6	3	12	471,240
1941.....	4	25	63.63	—	—	—	—	—	7	3	14	452,717
1939.....	4	31	63.63	—	—	—	—	1	5	4	20	438,316
1937.....	4	24	67.77	—	1	—	3	—	11	9	—	417,393
Ontario Province**—												
1945.....	9	104	50.00	1	—	1	3	8	17	7	67	1,110,138
1943.....	9	93	51.61	1	—	1	2	4	11	4	70	1,057,311
1941.....	9	96	50.00	1	—	1	2	6	12	18	56	1,005,876
1939.....	9	85	54.12	—	—	—	1	1	10	14	59	955,838
1937.....	9	83	53.01	—	5	—	4	—	48	23	3	851,427
Western Provinces—												
1945.....	7	63	56.90	1	2	2	5	12	21	19	1	562,816
1943†.....	7	45	66.66	1	—	—	4	4	12	7	17	489,222
1941.....	7	40	65.00	2	—	1	2	2	19	6	8	463,377
1939.....	7	43	60.45	2	—	—	3	3	16	10	9	400,191
1937.....	7	43	67.44	1	2	—	4	2	18	16	—	358,869

\* McGill University does not report salary distribution after 1937.

\*\* Toronto University and McMaster not included in the salary distribution.

† University of Alberta not included in salary distribution for 1943.



# CHAPTER III

## GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL SOCIETY LIBRARIES

### (a) Dominion Government Libraries

The libraries maintained by the Dominion Government have been undergoing a period of adjustment and reorganization directly associated with the realignment of Government Departments that has taken place since the cessation of the war. New services of public health and welfare, public information, unemployment insurance, citizenship, recreation and reconstruction, that were inaugurated during the war, or immediately following it, have necessitated the establishment of libraries with source material suitable for the new services.

*Statistics of Service.*—As is the case of the academic libraries, statistical confirmation of the service performed by the Government libraries is difficult of expression. The returns received from these libraries for the past ten years bear little statistical evidence of the work accomplished by the library staffs, which for the most part is not measurable.

As is evident from the type of changes recorded above the number of libraries fluctuates due to amalgamation of services and the establishment or dissolution of Government departments. The one progressive factor is the number of volumes, but this too is subject to departmental appropriations that vary with policies of retrenchment or expansion adopted by the individual Departments from year to year.

TABLE 21.—VOLUMES IN DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES, 1935-1945

	Libraries	Volumes	Periodicals and Newspapers
1945.....	48	1,426,768	7,870
1943.....	51	1,360,842	7,737
1941.....	39	1,314,120	11,566
1939.....	41	1,265,654	9,555
1937.....	41	1,145,853	7,620
1935.....	37	99,932	4,602

Much of the work involves on-the-spot reference which requires the co-operation or actual service of the librarian. The seats provided for research or reference workers are distributed as follows:—

TABLE 22.—SEATS PROVIDED IN DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

Size of library (volumes)	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10	Over 10	Not reported
100,000 and over.....	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
50,000—99,999.....	—	—	—	—	1	3	1
25,000—49,999.....	—	—	—	2	—	3	—
10,000—24,999.....	—	2	2	—	—	—	1
Under 10,000 <sup>1</sup> .....	3	6	—	4	—	—	21 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Included within this group of libraries are about a dozen located at agricultural stations or experimental farms in various provinces. Few of these keep records of loans, or have a central library or library staff.

*Personnel.*—An increase of 3.5 p.c. in the number of libraries with permanent staffs is not wholly responsible for the rise of 60 p.c. in the number of employees during the past ten years. Increased personnel constitutes an index of larger responsibilities and as such is upheld by the increase in the percentage of librarians with training in librarianship which has risen from 25 p.c. in 1937 to 49 p.c. in 1945.

The staffs for the most part consist of a limited number of trained librarians, supplemented by civil service clerks assigned for the more routine clerical duties. A summary of the permanent employees from 1935 to 1945 is as follows:

TABLE 23.—PERSONNEL OF DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES, 1935-1945

Library year	Full-time libraries	Government librarians	Clerks and others	Total	Per cent with training in library science
1945.....	27	55	47	102	49
1943.....	27	56	35	91	45
1941.....	24	52	39	91	44
1939.....	20	45	25	70	40
1937.....	20	43	22	65	42
1935.....	20	42	22	64	25

*Salaries.*—Government librarians previous to 1944 were classified under the Civil Service nomenclature as "Departmental librarians". There were four grades signifying the degree of administrative responsibility involved. The growth of professionalism within the Civil Service and the efforts of librarians in Government libraries to attain professional status resulted in a new classification of "professional librarian" for the Dominion Government. The new classes were based on prescribed educational qualifications and training in librarianship as well as the duties and responsibilities which are weighted in proportion to the size of the library and the source material used. The new salary rates established in 1944 were further increased by the incorporation of the cost of living bonus that was paid during the years of the war.

The old and new salary ranges are included for comparison.

SALARY RECLASSIFICATION OF DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIANS, PRIVY COUNCIL 8-4133, MAY 31, 1944

Old classification	New classification	Revised by incorporation of Cost of Living Bonus
Departmental Librarian	Professional Librarian	
Grade 1..... \$1,140—\$1,440	\$1,500—\$1,800	Grade 1..... \$1,824—\$2,124
Grade 2..... 1,500— 1,800	1,800— 2,400	Grade 2..... 2,124— 2,580
Grade 3..... 1,860— 2,220	2,400— 2,700	Grade 3..... 2,580— 2,880
Grade 4..... 2,340— 2,700	2,700— 3,300	Grade 4..... 2,880— 3,300

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 24.—BUSINESS, TECHNICAL, SOCIETY AND GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

	Libraries	Volumes	Pamphlets (where recorded)	Periodicals and newspapers	Full-time staff		
					Number of Libraries	Full-time Staff	Training in Librarianship
Government Libraries—							
Dominion.....	48	1,426,768	379,412	7,870	28	102	27
Provincial.....	27	908,264	346,205	2,096	19	80	19
Technical Society Libraries—							
Law Society.....	13	264,237	2,070	265	7	15	3
Others.....	17	110,675	35,962	1,347	6	8	5
Business Libraries.....	33	128,565	42,104	3,035	25	58	12
Young Men's Christian Association.....	3	12,883	3,095	106	2	2	2
Young Women's Christian Association.....							
Young Men's Hebrew Association.....							
Other Libraries.....	21	142,589	7,864	604	5	19	2
CANADA—1945.....	162	2,993,981	816,712	15,323	92	284	70
1943.....	167	2,879,993	738,997	16,176	86	233	61
1941.....	158	2,833,886	728,892	19,293	85	247	75

## (b) Provincial Government Libraries

Exclusive of the Dominion Parliamentary Library the holdings reported by the Provincial libraries for 1945 are equal to those of the Dominion Government libraries which are almost double in number. The libraries supported by the provinces of Canada include nine Legislative libraries located in the respective provincial capitals; 12 departmental libraries; and the libraries of the Provincial Museums and Archives.

*Teachers' Libraries.*—In all provinces some provision is made for supplying the teachers with professional reference books, postage free. In Prince Edward Island and British Columbia service to teachers is part of the programme of the regional libraries. Ontario and Alberta include it under the Provincial system of travelling libraries. Saskatchewan provincial library provides service to teachers in the new school libraries division. Quebec Province provides two libraries for the use of French language and English language teachers. Manitoba, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick provide well organized libraries for the use of the teachers, under the control of the Provincial Departments of Education. More than 150,000 volumes are available for the use of the public school teachers of Canada, approximately 75,000 in number. Special mention should be made of the library of the Vancouver School Principals Association and the library of the Catholic School Commission of Montreal which are not wholly provincial libraries.

Statistics on the loans to teachers are not complete for 1945 as it has not been possible in some cases to segregate them as an individual group. To obtain an assessment of the service provided for teachers, a group of six libraries was examined for the period 1939-1945. The group represents all regions of Canada and information on volumes, loans and the number of individual teachers receiving loans, was used to establish an index of progress using 1939 as a base. The index numbers are as follows:—

	Index of Volumes	Index of Loans	Index of Individuals
1945.....	147.62	124.65	113.02
1943.....	144.96	130.00	140.74
1941.....	110.24	121.26	150.00
1939.....	100.00	100.00	100.00

The drop in number of teachers using the library may be associated with the shortage of trained teachers that is reported by all provinces and the movement of teachers from rural districts to the cities where library service is more directly available. The loans increased until 1943. It is significant of the efforts of the education authorities to assist teachers that the number of volumes available for loan has steadily increased.

*Other provincial libraries.*—Departmental libraries on agriculture, public health, mineral resources and historical, cultural and scientific data are maintained by the provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and British Columbia. This group includes the various branches of the internationally known Royal Ontario Museum, located in Toronto, the Museums at Saint John and Victoria, and the provincial archives at Victoria.

### (c) Business, Technical Society Libraries and other Special Libraries

*Law Societies.*—Reference libraries for judges and lawyers are reported by all provinces, except Saskatchewan and British Columbia. These libraries are maintained by the Societies or Associations of the legal profession and the scope of their membership, as indicated by the title of incorporation, may cover a province, a city, a county, or several rural circuits. There are 13 such libraries included; of these 7 report a full-time staff. Employees of the 13 libraries total 22 including seven part-time workers. The total volumes reported exceed 264,000; the largest library contains 81,000 volumes.

*Other Society Libraries.*—In addition to the above, Association libraries are reported for the professions of Medicine, Pharmacy, Engineering, Mining and Metallurgy, Art, Astronomy, Entomology and Social Service. More than 110,000 volumes are reported ranging in size from 32,000 to 300. There are eight full-time employees for this group, five with training in library science, and 17 part time employees.

*Business Libraries.*—Banks, Insurance companies, public utilities and newspapers are included in the business libraries. The largest group, comprised of 11 insurance company libraries, reports a total of 54,071 volumes and approximately 125,000 loans. There are 21 full-time library employees and four part-time workers. Five of the librarians have training in library science. Banks located in Montreal and Toronto report 33,600 volumes for the use of their employees.



Ten full-time employees and two part-time members of the staff are in charge of the libraries; two of the librarians are trained in library science. Libraries of the public utilities include transportation companies, power companies, and telephone and gas companies. There are six libraries supported by manufacturing and producing industries, and three under the control of large daily newspapers. The latter group reports a full-time staff of 12; three of these have professional training.

*Others.*—Among the most essential of the special libraries are the three libraries of Braille translations for the use of the blind located in Winnipeg, Toronto and Montreal. The circulation recorded for 1945 is approximately 93,000. More than 80 p.c. of this is reported by the library of the Canadian Institute of the Blind at Toronto.

The largest group of industrial reference libraries is located in and about Montreal where one chapter of the Special Libraries Association has been organized. The second chapter has its headquarters at Toronto.

Delimitation between special libraries and academic libraries in this survey is based on financial control and many of the libraries that from the standpoint of *contents* and *service* may be considered special are included under the university and college libraries.

The special libraries, by the broader classification of service, are in effect a barometer of the sociological and technical trends of modern times. It is reassuring to find that side by side with an increase of 73 p.c. in the volumes for reference on engineering from 1937 to 1945, there has been a corresponding increase of 70 p.c. in the volumes for the art galleries and approximately 75 p.c. in volumes for health and social service.

## CHAPTER IV

### PROFESSIONAL PROGRESS

In the month of June, 1946, the librarians of Canada organized a national professional association. Incorporated under the bi-lingual name of the Canadian Library Association or Association canadienne des bibliothèques, the association adopted a comprehensive constitution which prescribed the duties and responsibilities to be undertaken, the administrative and executive positions to be established, the rules of procedure, membership constituents and fees.

The three-fold object of the Association is delimited as:—

- (a) the promotion of education, science and culture within the nation by library service;
- (b) the promotion of high standards of librarianship and the welfare of librarians;
- (c) co-operation with library associations both within and outside Canada and with other organizations interested in the promotion of education science and culture.

These responsibilities are assumed as a non-profit, non-sectarian, non-political body.

During its first year of activity the Association has inaugurated projects relative to all three of the above aims in addition to the establishment of a national headquarters staff and the publication of a quarterly bulletin which has become a national reference guide on the work of Canadian libraries as well as a medium of publicity on the work of the Association itself.

National and international recognition of the Association's place in the life of the nation was granted in the selection of an executive officer of the association to attend the Paris meeting, September 1946, of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization as a Dominion Government alternate delegate.

Fully cognizant of the weaknesses in the library facilities of Canada, the Association has taken practical steps to promote better use of existing facilities and educate the public to the need for improved library service as an important factor in education at all levels.

Plans are under consideration for the establishment of a central micro-filming agency which may be used for the preservation of archival material and will help to decentralize source material for research by making the microfilms available for distribution to all parts of Canada. Sponsorship of the publication of the Canadian Periodical Index has been undertaken by the Association and concessions on postage rates have been obtained from the Dominion Government Postal authorities which will facilitate inter-library loans as a further means towards decentralization of valuable reference books.

During the past five years, educationists and responsible citizen groups have undertaken a national stock taking of Canada's facilities for education in the Humanities and Social Sciences. The surveys included Public, Academic and Special libraries. Through the co-operation of the Canadian Library Association the assistance of librarians across Canada was assured and information of mutual benefit to the libraries and research scholars of Canada was disclosed.

Inter-affiliation between the Canadian Library Association and such groups as the National Film Society, the National Film Board, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Canadian Citizenship Council and the Canadian Association for Adult Education, has given the librarians an opportunity for the expression of group opinion within the professional associations devoted to audio-visual education in Canada.

Regional committees representative of all groups of library work have been appointed to carry on a scientific study of the salaries paid to librarians in all parts of Canada with the object of establishing more uniform standards across Canada. The variation between provinces in the salaries paid for librarians of full professional status doing similar work, and the lack of pension schemes adequate for security, have become matters of serious study.

Similar committees have been established to study cataloguing systems, bibliographies, library architecture, audio-visual aids, children's work, school libraries, special libraries and the need for a national library in Canada.

*Library Schools.*—One of the main objectives of the Canadian Library Association, Association canadienne des bibliothèques, is to promote high standards of librarianship in Canada. The minimum educational qualifications recommended for professional librarians are graduation from a recognized university or college followed by a year of post-graduate training in a professional school of library science.

For many years McGill University and the University of Toronto have conducted library science schools on the standards of accreditation approved by the American Library Association.

More recently, to overcome the handicap of distance and to train librarians for the French language libraries, training schools were established at Mount Saint Vincent College, Halifax, N.S.; l'école des bibliothécaires, Université de Montréal; and l'école des bibliothécaires, Université d'Ottawa.

To date, except for the courses given at teacher training schools, Western Canada must depend on the eastern schools or the schools of the United States for professional training in library science.

LIBRARY TRAINING IN CANADA

—	Degree or diploma	Educational prerequisites	Sessional periods
Mount Saint Vincent College, Halifax, N.S.	B.Sc. in library science.	Graduation from college. Reading knowledge of French and German.	Day course, Sept. to May. Summer, School afternoon and evening classes.
Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.	Elective under-graduate course.	Matriculation with two modern languages.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
McGill University, Montreal, P.Q.	B. I. S. ....	Graduation from a recognized College.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
Université de Montréal, Montréal, P.Q.	Certificate.....	Diplôme supérieur or equivalent.	Oct. to May. 4 evening sessions per week or Sat. P.M. 2 year course.
University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont.	B.L.S.....	Bachelor degree from university or college.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
	Diploma course.....	Senior matriculation (or equivalent) and one year of experience in library work.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa, Ont.	B.L.S.....	Graduation from university. Proficiency in English, French and Latin. or Two years of College with library experience.	Evening sessions twice a week. Oct. to May. Day courses for students in regular attendance at university.

The higher salary scales recently inaugurated by many public libraries and the Dominion Government will have a considerable influence on the campaign for larger enrolment in the Library Schools. So too, will the grants based on certification of librarians established by the province of Ontario which has the largest number of public libraries. It is significant that the Department of Veterans Affairs reports the enrolment of some 40 student veterans in the library schools, for the academic year 1946-47.

A summary of the enrolment and graduates from library schools from 1933 to 1944 follows.

TABLE 25.—ENROLMENT AND GRADUATES IN SCHOOLS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, 1933-1945

Academic Year	Enrolment				Degrees and Diplomas	
	Full-time schools		Part-time schools		Men	Women
	Men	Women	Men	Women		
1933.....	2	59	—	—	2	51
1934.....	3	55	—	—	3	58
1935.....	4	62	—	—	1	53
1936.....	4	63	—	—	3	63
1937.....	—	51	—	—	1	42
1938.....	1	79	15	25	1	78
1939.....	4	54	19	29	4	56
1940.....	6	60	23	61	3	72
1941.....	6	46	15	20	5	48
1942.....	4	39	15	21	7	42
1943.....	4	38	33	29	4	32
1945.....	7	39	40	40	4	41

At least 49 p.c. of the full-time librarians and assistant librarians employed in all the libraries under review in this survey have had some measure of training in librarianship. Summarized by groups the library personnel reported for 1945 is as follows:—

TABLE 26.—SUMMARY OF LIBRARY PERSONNEL, 1945

	Libraries	Head Librarians		Assistant Librarians		Clerical		Others		Trained in L. Sc.
		F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	
Public Libraries.....	559	135	424	562	28	231	12	271	162	414
Academic Libraries.....	167	52	115	235	52	—	—	—	298	127
Dominion Government Libraries.	48	30	18	69	13	—	—	—	—	32
Provincial Government Libraries.	27	17	10	64	7	—	—	—	—	19
Special Libraries.....	80	42	38	51	16	—	—	—	—	25
Total.....	881	276	605	981	116	231	12	271	460	617

As shown in Table 25, just 38 men and 636 women have graduated from the library schools in the past 12 years. It is obvious that such a small margin over the total personnel (above) with training in library science, augmented by the Canadian students who graduate from United States colleges, is not sufficient to supply replacements and provide for new libraries.





## SECTION II.—Libraries Listed Individually

## Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1945

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popu- lation	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including Part- time
						Books and peri- odicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(3)</sup>	Proxi- mal Grants	Total
						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Prince Edward Island Libraries (23)</b>										
Charlottetown.....	H. B. Chandler.....	95,047	23,922	63,707	171,058	5,162	15,863	-	15,863	15,863
<b>Nova Scotia</b>										
Annerst, Lay Memorial.....	Catherine Currie.....	8,620	* 919	10,000	15,000	457	2,280	500	-	2,280
Dartmouth Public.....	Isabel Baker.....	10,847	*	3,366	19,800	367	2,107	890	-	2,615
Halifax, Citizon's Free.....	Miss L. F. Barnaby.....	70,488	*	42,000	42,355	*	6,516	6,516	-	6,516
Sydney (1941).....	Mrs. J. H. Fitch.....	28,305	131	7,700	5,886	-	1,423	1,423	-	1,423
Truro Public.....	Isabel MacDonald.....	10,272	1,404	7,785	17,372	434	597	200	-	722
Yarmouth.....		7,790	1,053	4,833	19,807	309	1,906	300	-	2,842
<b>New Brunswick—</b>										
Fredericton—St. Dunstan's.....	Molly Barry.....	10,063	220	6,070	3,400	174	468	-	-	504
Moncton.....	Bertie Moore.....	22,763	635	16,691	32,854	1,910	4,923	4,130	-	4,923
Saint John Free Public.....	Estelle Vaughan.....	51,741	15,467	53,103	81,315	2,249	12,097	11,600	-	13,517
Saint John—Portland.....	Fannie H. Day.....	-	1,519	3,600	20,000	360	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Sussex—(1941).....	Georgia Starrett.....	3,027	1,956	3,600	150	180	150	200	-	200
Woodstock—L. P. Fisher Free.....		3,553		10,321	13,594	390	1,795	2,000	-	2,695
<b>Quebec Province—</b>										
<b>Montreal—</b>										
Bibliothèque Municipale.....	Léo-Paul Desrosiers.....	903,007	10,700	*	341,120	11,000	*	*	*	55
Bibliothèque Saint-Sulpice.....	Jean-Jacques LeFebvre.....	-	24,158	152,200	45,779	9,037	218	*	*	29
Fraser Institute.....	Margaret Alice Webb.....	-	15,715	138,000	-	1,664	13,769	-	-	24
Jewish Public.....	Miss R. Eisenberg.....	-	1,244	19,964	14,450	2,195	2,920	1,000	-	11,397
Biblio des Enfants's Libraries.....	Jeanne-M. Saint-Pierre.....	-	4,488	4,500	55,000	2,844	5,842	500	-	11,970
Montreal Children's Libraries.....	Grace E. Crooks.....	-	3,000	10,050	27,753	862	5,844	-	-	6,842
Notre-Dame-de-Grâce.....	Grace E. Crooks.....	-	3,000	5,040	18,614	482	2,034	-	-	2,719
Rosemont.....	Marthe Des Rochers.....	-	3,002	3,025	23,504	408	2,420	2,000	-	2,787
Rock Island—Haskell Free.....	E. L. Greene.....	1,395	1,329	12,050	5,616	269	2,435	101	-	2,747
Shawmigan Falls—Biblio Municipale (1943).....	Miss Alice Meunier.....	20,325	292	4,000	*	830	830	830	-	830
Sherbrooke Library and Art Union.....	Miss A. M. Duncan.....	35,995	992	*	18,398	682	2,550	550	-	2,753
Trois-Rivières.....	Claire Godbout.....	42,007	3,000	8,000	10,000	2,500	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Westmount.....	Kathleen R. Jenkins.....	26,047	8,435	45,444	194,282	6,368	24,768	24,000	-	24,768
<b>Ontario—</b>										
Acton.....	Mrs. Isabel Watson.....	2,093	678	6,477	11,419	309	992	800	67	1,035
Alisa Craig.....	Lillian Gunn.....	2,474	127	4,329	3,747	118	262	152	88	287
Almonte.....	Elizabeth E. Kelly.....	2,543	894	7,203	18,893	575	1,115	1,050	133	1,282
Aurora.....	Loretta C. Beaune.....	2,853	794	7,140	23,682	750	2,655	2,560	126	2,780
Aurora.....	Mrs. Pearl Short.....	2,797	289	3,521	8,089	789	588	423	90	858
Aylmer.....	Marjorie Andrews.....	2,478	965	5,900	23,658	94	1,603	1,250	134	1,676
Ayr.....	Mrs. H. Y. Ouel.....	2,430	1,118	16,116	16,156	534	1,698	1,100	137	1,725
Barrie.....	Elizabeth Fargrave.....	9,725	430	12,330	70,391	329	7,112	6,800	208	7,936
Beaconsfield.....	Lila McPhee.....	1,309	938	10,239	16,864	2,571	7,112	6,800	208	7,936
Beaverton.....	Miss L. A. Kerr.....	1,309	938	10,239	16,864	340	1,008	850	149	1,070
Beaverton.....	Jack Cole.....	634	374	3,339	2,679	174	348	225	49	348

Bacon	Mrs. W. A. Cogwell	119	570	2,756	225	555	107	555
Belleville, Corby	Olive Delaney	9,355	18,714	98,919	2,738	8,111	6,000	8,872
Bellefleur	Mrs. Hector Stewart	367	2,334	2,797	92	290	*	285
Blenheim		1,952	8,643	9,504	327	873	127	203
Bothwell	Hattie Ellwood	220	2,883	6,603	60	230	134	203
Bracebridge	Mrs. J. I. J. Leake	2,341	7,529	21,525	497	1,950	154	2,639
Brampton	Josie M. England	2,746	10,290	40,444	1,045	3,753	133	3,696
Brantford	Joyce Elizabeth King	14,398	45,131	210,020	6,982	19,753	209	19,753
Brighton	Mrs. Maud Edwards	477	13,322	17,744	1,062	1,062	118	1,062
Brockville	M. Maude Seaking	8,402	26,791	73,061	1,713	7,200	159	7,211
Brussels	Mrs. M. Ballantyne	242	3,314	9,072	71	1,011	44	1,065
Buck's Falls	Mrs. A. M. Watson	710	3,419	9,072	160	506	100	548
Campbellford	M. Lillian Benor	2,469	10,411	26,715	829	2,188	100	2,238
Cardinal		1,545	568	4,533	355	300	87	387
Carleton Place	Miss Louise Elliott	4,709	7,402	14,769	360	1,161	1,000	1,190
Cayuga	Miss N. Schweyer	107	2,680	1,790	130	183	34	215
Chatham (one branch)	Jeanne S. Reid	5,814	31,281	118,180	3,610	12,870	209	12,872
Chesley	Mrs. Jean Beattie	701	6,738	14,181	516	1,076	136	1,132
Clifford (?)		1,464						
Clinton	Miss M. G. Rudd	1,896	11,552	10,659	452	1,523	199	1,571
Collingwood	Mary Brown	6,270	15,860	35,995	1,346	5,088	150	4,836
Corwall	Lillian Clarke	14,117	3,247	15,552	50,790	1,019	3,779	3,790
Delhi	Mrs. William Gaskin	2,052	4,055	7,427	256	894	108	956
Darien	Ethel G. Waters	277	4,450	3,667	127	456	308	517
Drayton	(Mrs.) Verna D. Kalar	3,068	4,914	10,098	249	907	835	1,126
Dresden		1,641	5,419	16,175	377	1,206	99	1,215
Dundas	Ellis S. Brant	5,276	11,140	45,493	670	4,514	145	4,514
Dunham	Margaret J. McGirr	1,700	8,229	16,357	505	1,058	128	1,406
Elora		500	7,515	6,717	281	1,253	134	1,370
Elora	Mrs. Gertrude M. Eke	1,247	11,956	*	434	1,098	123	896
Erin		87	2,240	1,247	41	240	200	256
Essex	Minnie Whitmore	1,935	4,434	5,434	301	1,190	128	1,256
Exeter		1,010	4,869	15,046	590	1,459	278	1,553
Fenelon Falls	Mrs. Mary Gidley	1,158	4,331	8,100	428	1,012	111	1,012
Fergus	Irene Brown	2,832	7,459	16,034	558	2,040	103	1,998
Flesherton	Mrs. W. H. Blyth	110	2,444	2,227	242	297	96	304
Fonthill	Irma Jean Carr	681	3,627	10,021	361	695	134	643
Forest	Mrs. Edna Totten	4,373	12,925	28,881	1,319	1,235	130	1,235
Fort Erie (1 branch)	Mrs. Margaret Putney	3,897	6,410	23,720	1,125	3,323	285	3,627
Fort Frances	Mrs. Pearl Campbell	3,585	15,691	49,780	22,266	3,058	156	3,905
Fort William (1 branch)	L. F. MacRae	4,198	17,499	188,817	2,380	20,315	419	22,380
Galt	Mary Cameron	15,346	4,198	69,703	3,890	9,059	219	10,139
Gananoque	Mrs. Victoria Whaley	4,542	8,965	12,713	890	2,325	155	2,622
Georgetown	Ella Barber	2,552	6,111	21,043	345	1,241	150	1,688
Glencoe	A. Rose Aitken	4,557	5,111	12,043	207	843	122	843
Goderich	Mrs. Margaret A. Smith	702	2,169	21,058	703	2,837	204	3,147
Gore Bay	Marion Hootson	622	4,034	8,886	125	298	186	366
Grand Valley	Mary M. Bradley	1,122	4,666	22,105	72	952	80	1,018
Gravenhurst	Barton L. Bentley	844	7,163	39,474	520	1,468	99	1,481
Guelph	Nellie Holmes Reed	2,331	4,070	204,459	2,441	2,100	144	2,462
Guthrie	Mrs. Lucy Castleman	23,273	9,142	40,070	2,849	13,040	154	12,954
Hagersville	Mrs. R. P. Teare	1,455	352	8,825	318	789	137	873
Haldenbury		714	4,598	9,205	259	1,405	63	1,408

\* Information not available. When the postal address does not correspond it is inserted in brackets.

(1) The name of the library corresponds with that of the city unless otherwise stated.

(2) Exclusive of binding and repairs.

(3) Library destroyed by fire, in process of re-organization.

(4) New library, returns not yet available.

(5) Includes grants from local and affiliated school boards.



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

## Free Public Libraries in Canada 1945—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including Part- time
						Books and Peri- odicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(3)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	Total
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>										
Hamilton (4 branches)	Freda F. Waldon	166,337	39,101	196,554	823,636	21,696	111,090	103,020	745	112,140
Hanover	Mrs. Irene Brandon	3,230	1,600	6,582	17,352	1,792	1,576	1,000	146	1,576
Harrison	Addie Anderson	1,305	972	7,324	25,432	365	1,267	1,000	154	1,374
Hensell	Mrs. Annabel Cameron	663	353	2,324	7,044	240	1,489	1,000	125	1,514
Hesper	Mrs. M. C. Crellin	3,053	1,451	7,587	23,338	717	2,340	2,204	154	2,542
Hillsburg	Mrs. A. J. Cullen	1,230	2,922	3,635	12,117	121	2,256	221	55	2,282
Ilwaco	Mrs. J. D. McMillan	—	70	995	1,778	33	53	*	9	53
Ingersoll	Betty Crawford	5,782	2,635	11,628	48,837	1,396	3,553	3,027	154	3,553
Kemptville	Gladys McCaughy	1,232	2,823	4,026	8,050	321	670	550	110	759
Kenora	Etta Stephen	7,745	3,672	9,136	47,217	1,295	4,706	4,500	159	4,765
Kincardine	Mae Woods	2,507	824	5,356	16,919	441	1,357	1,215	89	1,532
Kingston	Mrs. Aimee Kennedy	30,126	15,600	40,463	239,138	5,217	22,295	20,795	209	23,975
Kingsville	Mrs. Josie I. Wigle	2,317	759	7,740	10,815	1,055	2,214	1,710	144	2,214
Kitchener	Dorothy R. Shoemaker	35,657	10,886	52,767	238,823	6,762	24,773	22,338	209	24,760
Lakeland	Grace A. Young	1,349	468	4,027	8,769	519	800	540	140	800
Lanark	Mrs. Claire Weeks	663	270	3,434	7,191	157	310	200	52	317
Leamington	Winifred Hetherington	5,885	1,504	12,236	23,159	1,117	3,255	2,800	143	3,305
Leaside	Elizabeth Loosely	6,183	1,834	2,633	30,378	2,387	5,866	4,500	151	5,906
Lindsay	Edith Blackwood	8,403	3,427	19,653	50,922	1,823	5,296	209	209	5,296
Listowel	Lymbery M. Hall	3,013	1,015	8,617	21,422	1,719	1,571	1,200	125	1,571
Little Britain	Mrs. Wm. A. Cornish (Secy.)	—	72	3,235	2,680	69	400	190	44	242
Little Current	—	1,088	448	1,739	2,680	69	400	190	202	242
London (3 branches)	Richard E. Crouch	78,264	26,469	127,343	482,592	15,897	75,640	66,000	880	74,146
Lucknow	Louise Treleavon	570	503	9,508	25,526	337	692	500	136	692
Markdale	M. T. Mann	2,662	1,012	5,730	9,880	185	680	200	94	681
Meaford	Ada V. Hurd	2,794	1,012	5,730	22,022	581	1,603	1,426	154	1,744
Merrickville	Rhoda Read	2,993	1,113	10,696	15,625	244	496	300	133	512
Merrill	Mrs. J. Carroll	6,800	4,389	10,404	50,391	577	2,027	1,798	217	2,027
Millbrook (1943)	Dawson M. Leigh	751	4,144	3,372	7,954	1,207	5,767	5,205	203	5,767
Milton	Helen I. Mockridge	1,964	620	8,036	12,940	504	933	700	99	933
Miverton	Mabel E. Clemens	1,015	288	7,173	7,644	227	954	700	42	954
Mimico	Ada Coulton	8,070	3,411	9,661	45,880	1,674	5,736	4,822	154	5,736
Mitchell	Verna Colquhoun	1,777	764	5,711	13,016	315	920	600	125	920
Mount Forest	Irene Rutherford	1,892	764	5,711	13,180	319	1,618	1,070	103	1,925
Newcastle	Cora Butler	742	295	5,660	9,373	309	925	345	144	925
New Hamburg	Grace E. Wolfe	1,402	584	5,000	11,936	324	1,016	800	138	1,017
New Liskeard	Carrie V. Bowman	3,019	1,274	11,980	25,621	789	3,880	3,445	136	4,147
Newmarket	Doris Cane	4,026	926	8,568	29,105	758	1,598	1,400	140	1,568
New Toronto	Helen M. Langford	9,504	1,955	18,220	80,648	2,175	9,282	8,050	204	9,282
Niagara	W. D. Caskey	1,541	407	12,971	4,935	192	747	750	144	894
Niagara Falls	Ruby E. Wallace	20,589	7,319	24,095	149,438	5,288	22,702	20,812	412	22,736
North Bay	Mrs. W. H. Raney	15,599	8,624	23,767	105,996	3,157	11,394	10,388	204	11,596
Norwich	Mrs. Mary J. Addison	1,268	182	6,122	7,745	111	688	400	107	688
Norwood	Mrs. L. R. Price	307	307	2,769	7,765	99	484	400	107	532
Oakville	Emily A. Keeley	4,115	*	5,653	27,569	662	3,384	2,600	189	3,384

[illegible]

## Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1945—Concluded

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Total	Staff including Part- time
						Books and peri- odicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(3)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants		
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>											
Thornhill	M. Elizabeth Sloan	5,305	854	9,380	15,941	405	3,107	*	152	*	1
Tilbury	Hattie Wood	2,155	540	4,703	17,080	788	2,068	1,708	147	2,068	1
Tillsonburg	Alice Habib	4,002	1,505	6,703	28,210	653	2,880	1,950	152	2,880	1
Timmins	Charles R. Sanderson	28,790	8,709	21,943	162,389	4,076	14,306	12,877	204	14,792	6
Toronto (17 branches)	Donald T. Fraser	667,450	216,117	692,730	3,636,864	92,500	660,787	618,858	2,834	663,787	285
Trenton	Donald W. St. John	8,323	4,997	16,231	39,369	2,032	4,820	4,000	154	4,820	3
Uxbridge	Mrs. A. S. O'Grady	1,406	439	14,313	305	972	4,820	4,000	124	4,820	1
Walkerton	Elleanor Gibbs	2,679	734	12,029	22,587	660	2,271	1,705	134	2,488	2
Wallaceburg	Della Gibbs	4,986	1,614	8,351	29,163	880	3,374	3,513	154	4,017	1
Waterford	Mrs. Lulu Goodwin	1,342	561	3,337	7,730	279	815	1,300	99	1,481	1
Waterloo	Emma Belle Roos	9,025	3,160	17,280	49,404	1,423	5,771	5,204	209	5,870	3
Welland	Esther Hume	1,076	3,480	5,203	13,117	124	906	625	1	984	1
Welland	Mary Alvin	12,500	5,134	13,809	87,888	2,141	8,347	8,880	209	9,799	4
Westport	Ruth C. Rothery	5,740	5,295	10,647	68,557	801	4,113	4,000	204	4,364	2
Weston	Mrs. M. Bracey	5,904	2,351	8,566	27,422	1,000	2,745	2,334	139	2,745	1
Whitby	Edna Heard	105,311	23,112	113,572	501,420	13,139	86,494	81,082	1,067	86,494	61
Windsor (7 branches)	Emily Holloway	2,030	942	9,310	5,927	399	1,625	1,225	150	1,625	1
Wingham	G. Blythe Terryberry	12,461	3,077	23,403	73,203	2,712	7,980	6,981	209	7,980	4
Woodstock											
<b>Township Libraries—</b>											
East York Township <sup>(4)</sup>	Mrs. S. C. Craigie	-	300	2,293	4,631	110	376	160	48	376	1
St. Edmunds Township (Tobermory)		-									
St. Joseph <sup>(4)</sup>		-	1,975	10,005	31,862	607	1,762	1,500	146	1,828	1
Saltfleet (Stoney Creek)		-									
Whitney <sup>(4)</sup>	Evelyn G. Gregory	-	7,541	6,476	50,297	5,584	13,756	14,500	159	15,066	3
York Township (Mount Dennis)		-									
<b>Manitoba—</b>											
Brandon War Memorial <sup>(4)</sup>	R. Bruce Carrick	17,383	260	4,010	*	237	1,940	1,839	-	1,940	1
Saskirk	Mrs. G. Jensen	4,915	42,763	114,588	723,383	20,902	109,910	109,910	-	109,910	66
Winnipeg (6 branches)	A. F. Jamieson	221,960									
<b>Saskatchewan—</b>											
Assiniboia	Joseph J. Beck	384	*	1,647	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
Battleford	Winifred Ruthertford	2,774	123	3,757	11,750	72	140	-	88	140	1
Camduff	E. H. Rollett	2,774	125	2,171	3,151	352	922	480	200	1,024	1
Estevan	Miss F. A. McLaughlin	1,787	95	2,773	3,306	64	197	-	55	502	1
Grenfell	Ernest Gardner	1,767	95	2,773	3,306	64	197	-	59	197	1
Humboldt (1943)	Mrs. F. A. McLaughlin	1,349	325	1,900	4,518	175	416	-	91	416	1
Indian Head	Mrs. E. Carmichael	1,990	452	1,448	4,354	151	292	120	149	301	1
Kinderley (1943)	Mrs. John R. Halliday	359	114	4,413	871	98	220	120	35	220	1
Langdon	Mrs. T. R. Halliday	455	44	1,928	1,636	85	183	35	35	183	1
Macklin	Mrs. F. W. Cliff	2,005	329	2,579	2,781	64	208	100	121	258	1
Melville	D. Waterspoon (Sec.-Treas.)	4,011	493	4,000	12,325	402	674	200	200	674	1

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

Moose Jaw.....	4,560	31,170	112,406	2,904	14,157	13,200	200	14,157	5
North Battleford.....	5,230	21,520	13,326	1,213	3,429	2,211	200	3,848	1
Oxbow.....	4,745	21,520	13,326	1,213	3,429	2,211	200	3,848	1
Mrs. Agnes S. Card.....	4,745	21,520	13,326	1,213	3,429	2,211	200	3,848	1
Mrs. Alice S. Card.....	4,745	21,520	13,326	1,213	3,429	2,211	200	3,848	1
Mrs. Agnes Stephens.....	4,745	21,520	13,326	1,213	3,429	2,211	200	3,848	1
Prince Albert.....	12,508	53,728	38,082	9,292	3,795	3,000	200	3,937	2
Regina (4 branches).....	58,245	25,439	55,934	30,092	3,795	3,000	200	3,937	22
Rosetown (1943).....	1,470	351	4,704	10,075	3,795	3,000	200	3,937	1
Saskatoon (2 branches).....	43,027	12,071	282,817	7,959	41,203	38,278	200	41,223	19
Sinaluita.....	334	108	2,388	1,120	1,107	1,520	200	1,720	1
Swift Current.....	5,504	2,040	8,002	697	1,563	1,520	200	1,720	1
Isisdale.....	6,179	1,300	12,052	438	1,505	1,200	200	1,503	2
Weyburn.....	888	2,929	3,152	113	139	50	43	139	1
Wolseley.....	888	2,929	3,152	113	139	50	43	139	1
Wynard.....	888	2,929	3,152	113	139	50	43	139	1
<b>Alberta—</b>									
Beverly.....	981	925	1,999	52	94	50	26	94	1
Calgary (1 branch).....	88,904	166,455	513,324	6,967	52,830	52,728	700	58,887	32
Canisoe.....	2,508	283	4,965	10,815	1,215	650	100	658	1
Cardston.....	1,864	1,400	5,464	10,117	1,215	650	186	1,215	1
Didsbury (1943).....	802	90	1,400	125	75	75	75	150	1
Drumheller.....	2,748	1,372	29,389	*	1,700	320	320	2,020	1
Edmonton (2 branches).....	93,817	25,506	665,825	18,314	65,890	74,400	700	81,782	32
Lacombe.....	1,003	296	5,835	264	284	80	80	296	1
Lethbridge.....	14,612	7,539	115,027	2,148	10,772	9,250	350	10,462	5
Medicine Hat.....	19,094	4,322	78,833	1,636	6,821	5,550	350	6,821	3
Red Deer.....	2,094	1,200	20,181	766	1,415	813	350	1,483	1
Regina.....	1,666	251	8,135	422	547	200	261	608	1
Vegreville (1943).....	1,491	85	1,704	53	42	35	29	53	1
Viking (1943).....	732	1,704	1,704	105	204	120	29	231	1
Vulcan (1943).....	732	1,704	1,704	105	204	120	29	231	1
Weuskaewin.....	2,318	2,451	6,109	454	1,015	375	166	1,041	2
<b>British Columbia—</b>									
Nelson.....	5,912	7,898	30,052	1,183	4,855	4,450	—	4,855	2
New Westminster.....	21,967	5,450	92,364	3,069	13,429	13,429	—	13,019	8
Prince Rupert.....	6,714	9,512	19,326	1,299	4,861	4,861	—	4,861	2
Vancouver (2 branches).....	275,352	42,439	813,638	25,308	154,253	145,430	—	154,253	91
Victoria.....	44,088	28,628	394,734	12,344	53,414	53,414	—	53,414	24
Fraser Valley Union.....	—	13,998	263,852	3,766	19,015	17,998	114	19,767	5
Abbotsford (187 agencies).....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kelowna (60 agencies).....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Port Moody (39 agencies).....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nanaimo.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Yukon—</b>									
Dawson 1943.....	1,043	110	4,248	191	923	—	900	954	1
Mayo Landing.....	—	18	2,200	153	450	—	450	450	1



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1945

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Total	Staff including Part- time
						Books and peri- odicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(3)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants		
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>											
Carlisle—Durkee Memorial (1943).....	Mrs. Catherine Nickerson.....	638	40	3,197	330	*	*	*	*	*	1
Chester—Zoe Vallee Memorial (1943).....	Mrs. Fred Armstrong.....	1,046	400	4,900	6,710	*	*	*	*	*	1
Halifax—Mount Saint Vincent lending.....	Sister Francis de Sales.....	70,488	360	4,880	4,173	455	495	—	—	495	1
Lawrencetown (1943).....	Mrs. W. A. Hills, Sec'y.....	719	45	2,053	3,000	35	48	—	—	803	1
Liverpool.....	Mrs. R. L. Seaborn.....	3,170	415	1,027	1,377	500	609	150	—	854	1
New Glasgow—Fraser Bell Memorial (1943).....	.....	9,210	*	20,000	*	424	787	—	—	700	1
New Waterford—Home Service (1943).....	.....	9,820	*	3,000	*	700	*	—	—	*	3
Reserve Mines—The Peoples.....	Sister Francis Delores.....	3,212	975	6,275	11,000	244	863	—	—	863	1
Stellarton.....	Jean G. Munro.....	5,351	275	650	1,220	*	*	—	—	*	1
<b>New Brunswick—</b>											
Clifton—Clifton Royal.....	Mrs. A. R. Wetmore.....	*	106	1,701	1,466	*	*	100	—	*	1
Dalhousie (1943).....	Mrs. J. A. Macdonald (Sec'y).....	4,508	709	2,689	5,539	185	375	—	—	391	1
Hopewell Cape—Silver Jubilee.....	Edith L. Drummond.....	*	70	3,212	*	48	98	—	—	286	1
<b>Quebec—</b>											
Aylmer—The John Farris Memorial (1943).....	Jean-Paul Benudry.....	3,115	36	1,066	1,137	22	147	—	—	183	1
Clarenceville (1941).....	.....	294	14	1,457	8	8	30	—	—	44	1
Hadley (1943).....	Mrs. R. McClary.....	472	*	1,900	12	12	33	—	—	37	1
Hudson and Hudson Heights.....	Miss Grace Thompson.....	716	121	6,000	92	*	435	150	—	458	1
Kenogami (1943).....	Mrs. F. J. Kirkpatrick.....	6,579	*	1,500	*	*	*	—	—	1,535	1
Knowlton—Pettes Memorial (1941).....	.....	9,972	495	8,000	10,004	53	1,033	—	—	416	1
Lennoxville (1941).....	.....	2,150	92	3,500	18,875	134	347	—	—	*	1
Montréal, Biblio. du Gesù (1943).....	.....	903,007	2,613	15,037	36,539	325	*	—	—	*	1
Quebec—Biblio. Franciscaine.....	Julienne Allen.....	150,757	65	4,000	34	34	486	—	—	486	1
Biblio. Loyola.....	Bernadette Bélanger.....	*	*	14,000	8,466	*	*	*	—	*	1
L'Institut Canadien.....	J. E. Albert Rochette.....	43	43	1,362	624	*	*	—	—	*	1
L'Union Commercial.....	Irma Crook.....	61	61	1,937	1,551	36	175	50	—	239	1
Richmond (1943).....	A. C. de la Chevrotière.....	3,052	148	3,994	200	200	310	—	—	310	1
Rouyn (1943).....	Mrs. John D. Cox.....	8,808	50	1,240	82	70	94	—	—	94	1
Stodoke, Biblio. Nationale (1943).....	Marie-Ange Boisvert.....	1,273	188	3,101	2,643	*	750	—	—	750	1
Stodoke, Biblio. Nationale (1943).....	Mrs. Bernard Sully.....	35,965	15	1,162	14	14	23	—	—	26	1
Wakefield.....	Miss Gabrielle Labelle.....	275	134	4,054	105	105	328	50	—	553	1
Wardloo.....	Sybil Grimson.....	26,047	1,895	51,111	106,530	3,734	74,331	—	—	74,577	6
Westmount—Mechanico Institute.....	.....	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	*	1
<b>Ontario—</b>											
Agincourt.....	Emily M. Elliott.....	158	158	3,945	4,914	324	394	25	121	488	1
Allenford.....	R. L. McGregor.....	51	51	747	1,519	53	98	15	32	117	1
Alliston.....	Elsie Ney.....	1,733	128	6,457	5,149	—	211	150	19	306	1
Alton (1944).....	(Mrs.) Ida Connor.....	699	37	3,598	1,039	25	67	—	22	*	1
Alvinston.....	(Mrs.) P. D. McIntyre.....	140	140	1,871	4,116	100	427	100	40	441	1
Apple Hill.....	(Mrs.) Vera Paisley.....	406	149	1,382	1,054	29	36	—	18	73	1
Arkona.....	(Mrs.) Charlotte Ganiord.....	722	164	3,854	3,371	140	241	99	74	241	1
Athens.....	Everett G. Coghlin.....	200	200	8,915	2,000	52	25	52	52	229	1
Atwood.....	.....	121	121	1,275	1,940	96	171	26	70	292	1

Margaret King.		1,067	*	92	35	15	131
Auburn.	1,094	2,251	*	279	150	53	463
Alison Mullett.	321	2,425	174	146	344	291	291
Francis Foylie.	42	2,422	60	71	55	38	243
Alberta Atkinson.	60	2,951	217	71	153	29	175
Nancy L. Roberts.	38	2,220	2,178	94	138	53	138
Mrs. Newell Fordon.	32	3,628	1,790	41	129	40	*
Ira Currie.	32	2,783	827	10	39	25	9
Mrs. Fairy Press.	48	641	878	40	91	25	95
Mrs. W. A. Pauly.	115	3,037	2,348	105	25	-	*
Mrs. Garfield Thompson.	158	3,885	5,689	279	100	40	254
Filona Barker.	647	3,980	6,066	388	275	115	879
Kenneth Whitmore.	611	85	6,735	25	69	15	92
Amy E. Cosh.	265	6,746	12,960	215	150	147	448
(Mrs.) Ethel M. Cameron.	577	2,354	1,725	79	25	15	79
Hattie Mellow.	31	977	655	45	25	12	86
(Mrs.) Hazel M. Dudley.	623	9,284	16,117	232	700	146	1,465
(Mrs.) Ethel E. Day.	134	3,052	4,218	34	302	34	302
(Mrs.) Lottie Armstrong.	325	949	6,208	43	132	80	48
Bertram Lowe.	36	1,742	6,085	75	48	48	127
Mrs. J. N. White (See Y.).	70	3,314	1,751	118	73	25	157
Mrs. T. C. Brown.	135	3,344	5,810	95	70	32	185
Mary Nant.	32	1,966	4,669	160	58	34	182
(Mrs.) Jean Cornish.	40	2,406	446	25	70	10	108
Edna Gilliker.	465	8,290	27,381	20	139	45	15
Miss K. Chapman.	180	731	3,776	123	173	187	182
Mrs. Ellen Whitford.	40	3,285	218	44	4	4	44
T. W. Peart.	155	2,390	19,630	290	457	300	79
Alice E. McBeth (See Y.).	113	2,636	11,000	50	31	50	103
Betty Barratt.	34	3,501	1,460	81	84	35	17
Mrs. Loren Williams.	52	2,326	3,387	96	235	85	67
Mrs. Walter Ridley.	30	949	500	17	34	17	36
Ella Dobson.	84	4,404	4,813	23	149	38	194
J. V. Findly.	55	3,620	813	23	100	40	112
Mabel McDonald.	30	1,260	1,616	16	67	20	21
André Farmer.	140	876	333	325	385	25	20
(Miss) M. Mitchell.	40	872	1,110	71	96	15	96
(Mrs.) Rebeka Morris.	65	2,903	2,594	65	150	49	327
R. B. Sudden.	31	2,349	1,904	23	79	10	132
Mrs. Thomas Gregg.	38	1,129	1,775	49	105	16	*
Phyllis Brown.	132	3,302	1,758	108	51	90	215
Agnes Fairbairn.	145	4,859	5,842	63	233	190	262
Agnes Roberts.	195	2,870	4,176	118	181	30	189
Lura Roberts.	583	4,121	27,205	362	349	153	2,047
Mrs. J. Williamson.	310	2,731	10,230	382	365	73	804
Edith Robinson.	33	3,018	2,900	107	206	95	24
Mrs. W. W. Morris.	200	3,583	2,110	113	361	75	485
Mrs. A. Doherty.	57	4,864	6,282	100	424	60	483
(Mrs.) Eva Tiplady.	78	2,323	3,461	136	135	25	194
Mrs. J. J. Macuire.	1,482	8,362	2,809	112	613	57	93
(Mrs.) Olive Gordley.	36	526	891	39	43	25	29
Bessie Cathcart.	325	3,806	10,972	43	173	145	43
(Mrs.) L. Maud Mackay.	121	1,846	5,688	135	228	115	42
Gretnore.	629	927	1,583	139	227	250	376

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1945—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including part-time
						Books and peri- odicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Muni- cipal (Grants <sup>(3)</sup> )	Provin- cial (Grants)	Total
						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Ontario</b> Continued										
Déloré Harbour	Josephine Paquet	333	148	1,518	1,912	157	195	75	08	394
Dorchester	(Mrs.) Lizzie Carroll	-	14	5,754	520	33	39	*	25	228
Dundas	Mrs. Harvey Thaler	688	101	4,040	4,574	12	146	130	18	150
Dunlop	(Mrs.) Ella Mims	-	60	5,408	1,292	20	122	100	21	353
Dunrobin	Mrs. Roy Rutledge	121	75	2,577	1,801	4	203	100	44	303
Dutton	Mrs. A. E. Johns	4,028	121	1,725	3,634	70	203	25	83	358
Dutton	(Mrs.) Elona Bambridge	7,966	438	10,133	10,132	289	676	300	104	790
Eastview	(Mrs.) Katie H. Clark	787	266	6,590	11,032	245	267	*	103	137
Elmwood	(Mrs.) Grace M. Pelletier	74	236	2,835	1,558	92	266	*	32	234
Embo	Kemeth R. Wright	464	51	2,457	1,109	103	231	15	05	135
Englehart	(Mrs.) Bruce Mac	1,262	130	1,695	3,463	91	132	43	43	141
Enniskillen	Mrs. A. B. Ellis	-	65	4,845	3,870	56	61	25	38	137
Esplanada	Mrs. J. K. Kerner	-	70	5,370	2,217	31	85	21	69	296
Etanwick (Maple Ave)	(Mrs.) H. T. Elliott	-	52	7,737	906	8	108	39	380	109
Forbes	(Mrs.) Wilma Cox	-	47	4,778	5,061	123	196	70	24	128
Forrester's Falls	Bessie Wilson	-	67	728	2,820	17	100	25	12	68
Frankford	(Miss) F. M. Glover	1,144	550	2,170	7,337	90	378	275	30	412
Glanis	Mrs. A. A. Greer	-	27	1,740	666	17	76	15	10	80
Glanworth	(Mrs.) W. H. Shore	-	37	1,086	2,417	13	150	80	43	190
Glen Allen	(Mrs.) Maria Rutherford	-	72	1,757	2,357	5	29	15	12	40
Glen Morris	Mary E. Carswell	-	34	1,270	2,357	5	278	50	32	275
Goodwood	Mrs. Josephine Wagg	-	60	3,157	761	37	51	35	29	915
Gore's Landing	Mrs. D. L. MacDonald	106	57	1,624	1,267	168	179	88	30	128
Grafton	Mrs. A. E. Snowdon (Sec'y)	55	55	2,994	1,587	29	22	22	10	95
Granton	Mrs. A. E. Snowdon (Sec'y)	94	94	1,822	3,280	25	82	43	10	55
Granton	Mrs. F. S. Kipp	-	31	2,973	838	50	102	83	10	128
Haltiburton	Murray Cornish	-	52	3,353	985	58	58	50	58	116
Harrisville	Mrs. I. Sutherland	1,166	20	3,715	12,690	389	785	500	91	785
Harrington	(Mrs.) Winifred Houghton	234	234	2,715	2,585	24	77	15	15	77
Harrow	(Mrs.) G. E. Clarke (Sec'y)	53	53	1,695	1,432	24	48	-	10	48
Harrow	Rev. E. Landry	50	50	3,703	9,444	246	369	50	134	369
Hawkebury	Anna Kopp	150	150	1,245	1,182	26	128	30	10	143
Hepworth	Mrs. P. Clegg	200	182	3,154	2,063	58	145	75	35	145
Hickson	Marjorie McArthur	311	333	3,322	5,551	160	300	70	89	421
Hildon	(Mrs.) Gladys Cole	-	33	1,022	1,588	67	84	25	10	84
Hiltonbeach	(Mrs.) Mabel Trainor	182	95	2,522	2,481	21	139	-	15	162
Holstein	Mrs. William Aberdeen	-	48	2,196	1,776	26	69	-	23	69
Honeywood	Mrs. Walter Hartley (Sec'y)	-	60	2,163	475	16	16	10	10	48
Humber Bay	Mrs. E. McDonald	-	121	2,291	2,354	54	64	700	45	87
Huntsville	Mrs. K. W. Lowe	2,800	395	2,706	11,240	467	1,284	128	128	1,437
Hyde Park	Mrs. Gertrude M. Ball	-	89	316	1,330	35	61	25	-	61

		178	2,389	3,502	58	142	-	84	52	142
Hyndford.....	(Mrs.) Mary Dipsam.....	-	2,389	3,502	58	142	-	84	52	142
Idlerton.....	Alex W. Scott.....	54	2,445	2,535	33	133	-	84	26	170
Inglewood.....	.....	31	2,006	2,312	31	57	-	84	22	22
Inwood.....	.....	31	1,876	2,810	25	182	-	84	26	26
Iroquois.....	Mrs. E. Dolan.....	956	.....	.....	.....	.....	-	100	35	255
Iroquois Falls.....	Mrs. L. Shepherd and Mrs. M. Knox.....	1,302	3,325	7,336	106	218	-	100	35	255
Ivanhoe.....	O. G. Edwards.....	124	6,358	7,933	316	711	-	100	82	82
Jarvis.....	(Mrs.) Mable Ross.....	34	1,023	7,740	197	197	-	100	37	37
Kemble.....	Mrs. V. A. Vause.....	501	4,559	2,166	47	108	-	50	16	131
Kensley.....	Mrs. E. Morwood.....	64	3,197	6,006	45	121	-	20	15	136
King City (4).....	.....	31	2,515	1,338	25	111	-	20	15	111
Kinsale, Brooklin R.R. 1.....	Milton J. Mowbray.....	32	1,542	249	93	107	-	50	21	107
Kirkfield.....	Mrs. T. H. Haynes.....	57	3,594	3,509	85	163	-	50	70	170
Kirkton.....	Mrs. Vasser.....	36	2,676	1,080	88	103	-	25	57	110
Kirkland Lake.....	(Mrs.) Veeda Morrison.....	110	1,969	3,083	95	449	-	45	76	617
Komoka.....	Mrs. J. A. Murphy.....	2,153	10,532	77,294	2,217	7,924	-	5,500	151	8,099
Lakeside.....	Mrs. W. Arrand.....	183	2,058	1,174	50	135	-	45	14	164
Lambeth.....	.....	38	2,196	5,896	75	162	-	90	65	216
Larder Lake (4).....	(Mrs.) Kay Tanton.....	80	2,611	5,910	64	190	-	90	78	216
Lefroy (Churchill).....	Mary Sloan.....	36	2,020	1,370	44	44	-	25	10	10
Linwood.....	Viva E. McKay.....	60	1,232	2,744	48	106	-	25	22	119
Londesborough.....	R. N. Alexander.....	30	732	1,645	12	60	-	1,150	15	960
Long Branch.....	M. Cool.....	267	2,451	10,112	508	834	-	30	9	99
Lorne Park.....	Mrs. Trevor Percival.....	73	2,213	915	25	60	-	30	9	99
Lucan.....	(Mrs.) Irene Coursey.....	170	2,305	10,260	132	355	-	230	91	395
Madoc.....	Mrs. Alex Comerford.....	76	4,364	2,583	196	430	-	225	25	504
Manilla.....	Mrs. Alex Chalmers.....	36	2,453	4,335	73	215	-	105	61	222
Manitowaning.....	Mrs. Allen Keeler.....	71	6,805	1,074	72	207	-	10	57	252
Manotick.....	Mrs. W. P. Morling.....	180	1,064	1,034	51	149	-	35	168	246
Markham.....	Mrs. A. Paisley.....	140	1,590	2,660	287	176	-	235	43	208
Marmora.....	Elizabeth A. Thompson.....	140	5,254	11,755	232	673	-	325	110	1,742
Martintown.....	J. McCullum, Sec. Y.....	14	1,643	11,345	345	47	-	325	25	53
Matville.....	Meta McKenna.....	11	1,644	.....	.....	10	-	40	9	186
McBorne.....	(Mrs.) Maude Foster.....	69	1,094	2,298	98	186	-	130	50	351
Millgrove.....	Jeane Strange.....	32	1,146	1,049	35	44	-	30	35	35
Minden.....	Mrs. M. Polak.....	40	612	1,538	195	241	-	30	30	30
Minising.....	Mrs. T. Rogers.....	30	121	1,113	.....	.....	-	160	160	160
Monkton.....	Mrs. O. Goforth.....	30	1,860	950	.....	.....	-	25	12	100
Monro Road.....	Mark Allengane.....	42	3,283	2,000	55	187	-	18	9	190
Morrisburg.....	Helen Merley.....	96	5,420	2,000	211	644	-	350	62	688
Morrison.....	Mabel McNaughton.....	49	2,755	878	52	114	-	20	12	199
Mount Albert.....	Olive Tinsdale.....	98	2,427	4,253	163	295	-	20	143	343
Mount Elgin.....	Bertha H. Gilbert.....	45	1,532	1,385	50	135	-	22	22	142
Napanee.....	Ethel Hawley.....	540	.....	23,530	814	2,004	-	1,250	154	2,008
Napier (Strathroy R.R. 3).....	Mrs. A. E. Field.....	16	1,016	874	2	34	-	34	34	34
Newbury.....	May Johnston.....	26	4,604	4,696	72	135	-	75	25	185
Newbury.....	Winnifred C. Parnall.....	70	2,085	2,428	184	220	-	55	57	249
New Dundee.....	Herman Kavelman.....	66	1,747	2,789	18	72	-	55	20	75
Newington Forbes Memorial.....	Bernice Paupst.....	35	3,296	2,574	21	68	-	10	9	70
New Lowell.....	Mrs. George H. Fear.....	30	985	369	18	50	-	10	9	70
Norland.....	Mrs. M. Le Crow.....	.....	4,030	1,932	42	103	-	30	17	57
North Gower.....	Mrs. H. Reid.....	59	1,112	3,255	32	114	-	100	36	138
Odesa.....	H. W. Hill.....	33	2,492	1,380	77	251	-	95	55	216
Omemee.....	(Mrs.) Mary F. Cooper.....	37	2,014	2,711	24	71	-	.....	.....	.....
Oroonoo.....	Mrs. W. D. Kennedy.....	66	1,817	4,241	45	63	-	.....	15	93



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

1.-A. Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1915—Continue 1

Address and Name(s)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including Part- time
						Books and Peri- odicals(?)	Total	Muni- cipal Grants(?)	Provin- cial Grants	
Ontario—Continued										
Park Head.....	Edith H. Murray.....	—	34	1,306	824	21	65	*	12	*
Pickering.....	Alma Reid.....	—	251	3,695	5,749	225	385	115	88	379
Pinkerton.....	—	—	46	1,725	* 910	6	63	80	10	71
Plantagenet (4).....	—	—	* 52	1,174	1,544	—	158	100	14	193
Plattsburgh.....	Mrs. P. Gordon.....	—	—	2,007	2,228	28	113	50	27	117
Plympton (Cambridge).....	Mrs. Geo. W. Scott.....	—	75	4,550	5,615	68	170	36	36	196
Point Edward.....	(Mrs.) Cora Meyer.....	1,363	80	4,465	1,102	84	176	135	33	196
Port Burwell.....	Mrs. Robert Corey.....	2,160	421	6,721	7,502	102	350	130	81	389
Port Credit.....	Mabel Bamister.....	1,968	379	5,444	10,922	344	659	200	138	804
Port Hope.....	—	—	41	1,162	1,720	27	127	*	34	*
Port Lambton.....	Mrs. L. Jones.....	203	203	4,062	6,649	86	396	*	57	*
Port Stanley.....	Bertha Willis.....	1,177	110	2,736	3,277	130	236	60	67	237
Povungssuan.....	(Mrs.) Elizabeth Wells.....	—	33	3,352	78	381	63	*	57	*
Princeton.....	H. McCallum.....	—	30	2,038	474	53	79	80	49	175
Queensville.....	(Miss) A. Prosser.....	—	65	1,223	10,601	105	150	505	141	800
Rebecca.....	Ruby Winger.....	1,944	271	5,649	5,047	255	886	675	108	905
Ridgetown.....	(Miss) E. C. McLay.....	—	294	3,401	5,000	171	266	30	30	321
Ridgeway.....	Sophie Amyot.....	391	*	500	14,842	209	727	550	119	835
Ripley.....	—	4,878	361	2,430	—	—	—	*	32	*
Riverside.....	(Mrs.) Della Ludy.....	702	169	2,567	4,276	50	201	179	32	269
Rockland (4).....	—	—	85	3,250	* 590	42	117	*	3	*
Romney.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	35	*
Roseland (4).....	Mrs. Lena Neff.....	—	38	700	2,244	31	128	20	35	137
Rossdale, (Alisa Craig R.R. 1).....	Jules E. Forsyth (Sec'y).....	—	92	5,935	1,477	35	165	50	31	165
St. George.....	Isobel Miller.....	—	34	2,921	680	10	62	*	13	*
St. Helens (Lucknow R.R. 2).....	Mrs. A. D. Thomson.....	—	30	8,941	1,120	145	166	25	58	172
Scarborough, (Scarboro J. C. R.R. 1).....	Mrs. F. Bailett.....	—	550	1,063	1,177	17	26	10	14	64
Schomberg.....	Mrs. Wallace Shellington.....	—	67	3,024	1,501	154	177	22	27	177
Selkirk.....	Mrs. E. G. Hooper.....	110	110	1,561	3,517	72	132	*	35	*
Shedden.....	—	43	43	2,890	2,012	147	263	*	51	*
Shenandoah.....	Mrs. Harold Armstrong.....	—	30	1,780	1,341	99	113	—	105	113
Sheldale.....	Mrs. Alex Dobbys.....	—	37	532	524	13	75	*	10	*
Singhampton.....	—	—	36	2,461	813	59	141	*	32	*
Smithville.....	—	—	132	657	3,429	350	787	*	200	*
Smooth Rock Falls.....	—	—	85	1,042	480	24	29	*	22	*
Solna.....	Marion Ball.....	—	379	1,537	8,573	126	225	134	88	273
Sombra.....	(Mrs.) Ada Watton.....	1,600	64	1,445	5,281	384	1,165	830	247	1,400
Southampton.....	Edna Hunter.....	—	64	1,104	2,781	—	4	25	10	110
South Mountain.....	Mrs. Wm. Henderson.....	—	39	1,469	2,214	59	16	*	16	*
South Woodilee.....	Helen Gorvett.....	—	44	1,436	2,214	43	90	*	22	65
Sparta.....	G. M. Deans.....	—	50	900	425	43	171	40	19	181
Stevensville.....	—	—	49	1,778	810	35	116	125	29	*
Strathcona (Napane, R.R. 7).....	Minnie Withers.....	—	30	2,415	810	—	—	*	*	*

Stratton.....	Mrs. J. F. Upton.....	62	1,323	1,314	43	144	15	27	107
Sunderland.....	(Miss) M. B. St. John.....	40	2,604	2,026	81	131	75	20	131
Sunderland.....	(Mrs.) Edith Corbett.....	52	3,592	3,707	82	552	*	17	*
Swansea.....	(Mrs.) G. Thompson.....	96	4,405	6,740	182	307	50	24	307
Thedford.....	(Mrs.) Edith Corbett.....	109	1,983	5,954	69	155	*	*	171
Thessalon.....	Gertrude Burnett.....	46	3,468	4,400	60	418	*	29	*
Thornbury.....	(Mrs.) Olive James.....	35	2,317	1,845	44	146	*	43	*
Thornhill.....	(Mrs.) Jessie Thompson.....	116	1,751	1,751	96	125	45	90	141
Thornhill.....	Ena Henderson.....	61	567	2,557	25	75	55	10	73
Thornton.....	E. M. Tennyson.....	40	2,557	3,600	39	196	*	23	105
Tipton.....	(Mrs.) Elizabeth Beatty.....	74	3,538	2,015	30	683	*	103	*
Tottenham.....	(Mrs.) Mabel MacIntyre (Treas.).....	90	3,518	4,071	206	48	50	12	68
Tweed.....	(Mrs.) Florence Sutherland.....	36	2,662	3,714	146	255	35	63	278
Underwood.....	(Mrs.) Gordon Maynard.....	72	3,065	3,940	212	339	100	80	502
Unionville.....	(Mrs. C. S. Northcott.....	87	1,694	1,220	52	97	27	27	154
Vankleek Hill.....	(Mrs.) Elizabeth Beatty.....	32	1,940	1,220	52	97	27	27	154
Varna.....	Marjorie Dennis.....	113	1,263	3,891	25	75	55	23	85
Victoria.....	(Mrs.) Mabel MacIntyre (Treas.).....	42	1,263	3,891	25	75	55	23	85
Walton.....	(Mrs.) Florence Sutherland.....	59	3,173	5,341	142	203	125	55	243
Wardsville.....	(Mrs.) Mabel MacIntyre (Treas.).....	30	3,173	5,341	142	203	125	55	243
Warkworth.....	(Mrs.) Mabel MacIntyre (Treas.).....	39	560	1,017	51	38	35	10	151
Warwick.....	Irma Facey.....	110	1,017	2,070	45	67	20	46	89
Waterdown.....	(Mrs.) John Seord.....	70	3,290	2,431	61	165	75	43	170
Wellington.....	Bessie Webster.....	300	4,778	13,710	423	758	250	110	774
Wellington.....	(Mrs.) Verna Morris.....	21	1,110	4,186	30	187	40	7	169
West Lorne.....	(Mrs.) J. Hough.....	40	920	4,503	15	16	503	7	13
White Lake.....	Norman Miller.....	220	4,322	1,715	68	115	50	51	121
Whitvale.....	Marjorie Dunham.....	220	4,322	1,715	68	115	50	51	121
Winton.....	Mrs. Nellie Rymill.....	1,040	3,955	2,711	32	211	300	131	*
Winchester.....	Myrtle N. Campbell.....	1,044	3,780	4,376	369	408	215	80	429
Woodbridge.....	(Mrs.) Edith McKenney.....	95	3,000	2,183	174	312	70	68	324
Woodville.....	(Mrs.) Edith McKenney.....	32	6,863	16,650	202	418	155	119	491
Wrooxeter.....	(Mrs.) Edith McKenney.....	472	4,486	16,650	37	79	50	15	79
Wyoming.....	Mrs. James Galbraith.....	49	2,217	5,651	295	435	—	—	454
Zephyr.....	Mrs. H. J. Everall.....	164	1,792	5,651	165	347	—	—	*
Albion.....	Mrs. K. Martindale.....	55	1,300	*	35	35	—	—	43
Albion.....	Helga Albertson.....	45	730	*	9	9	—	—	223
Albion.....	Mrs. Duane Wilson.....	67	265	169	172	207	50	—	—
Albion.....	C. H. Vrooman.....	70	1,400	1,714	172	207	50	—	—
Albion.....	Mildred Musgrove.....	17	1,400	1,714	172	207	50	—	—
Albion.....	Alex Mann.....	70	578	1,619	22	22	15	—	22
Albion.....	Helen M. Fahselt.....	54	*	943	96	155	40	171	171
Albion.....	Mrs. O. F. Springer.....	136	1,070	2,601	111	111	50	145	145
Albion.....	Mrs. C. Conlin.....	253	832	650	27	27	27	27	27
Albion.....	Mrs. Geo. Smith.....	91	383	720	82	89	41	89	89
Albion.....	Mrs. Margaret Titus.....	150	318	280	83	100	50	100	100
Albion.....	Mrs. F.....	100	1,210	1,724	1,351	78	86	86	86
Albion.....	Ethel Cocks.....	400	1,210	2,204	25	51	12	12	51
Albion.....	Mrs. J. M. Killen.....	695	1,740	15,091	192	254	—	—	379
Albion.....	Edward C. Wesson (Sec'y.).....	72	888	793	29	34	13	13	34
Albion.....	Mrs. J. R. Robertson.....	25	25	67	69	69	50	19	69
Albion.....	(Mrs.) Bessie B. Read.....	39	1,091	1,904	128	131	—	—	131
Albion.....	(Mrs.) Bessie B. Read.....	39	1,275	6,000	107	117	—	—	117

1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1945—Continued

Address and Name(1)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including Part- time
						Books and Peri- odicals(2)	Total	Muni- cipal Grants(3)	Provin- cial Grants	
<b>Saskatchewan—Continued</b>										
Oster, Mech. and Lit. Inst. of Warman	J. D. Hein (Pres.)	—	45	1,788	*	—	29	—	—	29
Preceville, Sunny Brae Mech. and Lit. Inst.	Mrs. Wm. Dewell	—	576	344	150	96	96	49	96	96
Septre, Mech. and Lit. Inst. (1943)	Margaret Boyne	—	13	845	*	40	55	13	55	55
Wadena	G. F. Gillespie	—	*	1,600	5,200	155	159	—	76	165
Wilkie	(Mrs.) Elizabeth Findlay	—	—	1,600	5,200	155	159	—	76	165
<b>Alberta—</b>										
Alix, U.F.A.	(Mrs.) Olive Allan	360	59	1,365	1,839	62	65	10	38	81
Berwyn, W.I. (1943)	Mrs. J. W. Giam	206	67	660	*	122	122	40	127	127
Blainmore, W.I. (1943)	Mrs. C. M. Larbatelstier (Sec'y.)	1,731	168	4,500	*	274	326	50	159	346
Claremont, W.I. (1943)	William F. Johns	153	153	2,670	1,292	*	*	*	*	*
Clareholm (1943)	Mrs. A. Laurie Jr.	1,265	165	1,680	6,446	317	480	25	167	590
High River	Mrs. E. Egge	1,458	438	1,892	9,719	504	747	169	237	781
Jasper (1943)	Mrs. E. Egge	1,458	438	1,892	9,719	504	747	169	237	781
McLeod (1943)	Hazel Matheson	1,912	127	1,782	*	260	300	110	300	300
Peace River	Margie McCrea (Sec'y.)	396	65	1,782	*	103	140	45	149	149
Ponoka, Fort Ostelt, I.O.D.E. (1943)	Norman Sears	873	449	3,800	2,430	105	201	37	227	227
Raymond	Lillem McTigue	1,306	550	2,082	5,828	300	300	150	300	300
Rocky Mountain House	(Mrs.) Della B. Woolf	2,089	1,230	6,683	20,663	304	435	141	487	487
St. Paul	Mrs. George B. Elliot	800	118	1,799	3,948	230	280	600	349	1,230
Stettler	(Mrs.) Margaret F. Costigan	1,618	*	2,630	900	495	523	25	129	*
Vermilion, Frog Lake, I.O.D.E.	Mrs. S. H. Carroll	1,295	209	2,630	*	495	523	25	226	507
Willingdon, Home and School (1943)	N. W. Svelka	1,408	121	234	1,818	12	33	—	19	290
<b>British Columbia—</b>										
Armstrong-Spallumcheen	Vivian T. N. Pellett	977	271	3,826	12,179	299	633	475	—	637
Collingwood East	—	—	480	4,590	8,242	50	115	—	—	*
Cowichan (Duncan)	Janet Macfarlane	122	—	3,674	10,514	442	794	—	—	*
Cranbrook	Mrs. H. Roulston	2,568	455	3,350	10,654	950	1,301	500	450	1,301
Cumberland	Thomas D. Robertson	885	460	1,563	6,310	430	1,260	—	—	*
Ferne	—	—	66	274	790	310	358	250	—	*
Field	—	—	19	483	612	48	52	—	—	*
Greenwood	—	363	513	1,575	4,238	173	328	—	—	*
Kamloops	C. F. Orchard (Sec'y.)	5,959	792	1,500	32,906	2,204	1,729	950	500	2,097
Kamloops	—	940	103	1,733	1,861	65	111	200	200	*
Merritt	—	—	365	7,861	29,775	586	1,144	250	250	1,268
North Burnaby (Vancouver)	(Mrs.) Grace L. McGill	8,914	184	3,088	7,372	49	504	290	—	1,268
North Vancouver	(Miss) E. M. Boulton	—	402	5,313	7,904	822	1,603	250	—	1,721
Ocean Falls	Edward Hodson	352	352	5,313	18,133	519	721	450	500	1,268
Penticton	(Mrs.) Winnifred Cave	402	352	9,508	18,133	519	721	450	500	1,268
Prince George	(Mrs.) J. A. Boyd	2,072	367	2,230	8,080	650	1,029	500	500	1,268
Rossland	Mrs. J. R. Beaud (Treas.)	3,057	556	3,652	12,547	670	1,076	180	100	1,268
Shawinigan Lake	C. L. Dimock	759	31	1,382	2,900	41	98	25	200	181
Smithers	—	—	77	757	820	23	27	—	—	*
Tate Creek	—	—	77	757	820	23	27	—	—	*
Telkwa	—	—	77	757	820	23	27	—	—	*
Vernon	—	—	77	757	820	23	27	—	—	*
Willingdon	Mrs. Frank Spencer	5,209	640	4,108	20,414	553	891	300	—	891

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Linear Feet of Shelving	Loans Charged	Persons Charged with Loans	Seats in Library
<b>Prince Edward Island—</b>						
Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown.	Letitia M. Passmore.	4,451	525	3,689	*	56
St. Dunstan's University.	St. Mary Ida.	7,702	860	2,450	201	20
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>						
Mount Saint Bernard College, Antigonish.	St. St. Mary of Calvary.	4,097	475	*	*	50
Saint Francis Xavier University, Antigonish.	St. Regina Clare.	30,000	4,360	*	*	48
College Sainte-Anne, Church Point.	R. P. M. Haché.	8,000	1,040	1,700	200	21
Dalhousie University, Halifax.	{	69,795	10,850	*	*	186
Dental Library, Halifax.	Mrs. Margaret G. Cornell.	1,713	307	3,537	*	50
Medical Library, Halifax.	{	15,000	2,880	*	*	*
Law Library, Halifax.	R. P. Joseph LeGresley.	15,000	*	*	*	20
Holy Heart Seminary, Halifax.	Beatrix N. Stimpson.	10,500	1,100	*	*	*
Maritime College of Pharmacy, Halifax.	Sister Francis de Sales.	320	40	1,438	*	45
Mount Saint Vincent College, Halifax.	Evelyn M. Campbell.	26,240	2,342	*	*	10
Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax.	Rev. James W. Falconer.	27,200	2,500	1,594	171	20
Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax.	{	7,000	1,000	*	*	70
Saint-Mary's College, Halifax.	Dr. Burns Martin.	29,796	3,722	2,900	1,480	80
University of Antigonish, Halifax.	H. J. Fraser.	4,800	1,432	356	*	24
Nova Scotia Agriculture College, Truro.	Maurice P. Boone.	87,000	12,000	14,477	*	100
Acadia University, Wolfville.						
<b>New Brunswick—</b>						
University du Sacré-Cœur, Bathurst.	R. P. G. A. Chaurét.	10,000	1,250	*	*	*
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.	Mrs. Marjorie J. Thompson.	30,000	4,534	5,477	*	154
St. Thomas College, Chatham.	Mary D. Falconer.	3,500	700	*	*	22
Mount Allison University, Sackville.	R. P. René Baudry.	53,725	6,000	16,894	*	150
Université Saint-Joseph, Saint Joseph.		15,000	1,900	*	*	*
<b>Quebec Province—</b>						
Studentat Mont-Saint-Joseph, Avignon.	R. P. Louis Routhier.	15,280	1,940	18,500	95	10
Ecole Apostolique du Sacré-Cœur, Beauport.	R. P. Albert Lefebvre.	5,232	650	*	*	*
Monastère P. P. Benoît-du-lac (Bolton Centre).	R. P. V. B. Ward.	5,100	600	1,000	25	2
Juniorat de Marie-Immaculée, Chambly-Bassin.	R. P. Maurice Velette.	50,000	5,200	7,000	650	22
Séminaire de Chicoutimi, Chicoutimi.	R. P. Louis-Joseph Aubin.	12,100	1,500	*	*	*
Séminaire de Gaspé, Gaspé.	R. P. Joseph LeBlanc.	7,800	725	*	*	*
Séminaire des Pères Eudistes, Gros P'n.	L'Abbé Marcel Sylvestre.	50,000	*	10,000	500	25
Séminaire de Joliette, Joliette.	R. P. M. Hilaire.	18,900	2,355	3,350	350	10
Collège de l'Assomption, l'Assomption.	Constance Oakley.	18,976	2,372	3,364	220	32
Institut Agricole d'Olea et Ecole de Médecine Vétérinaire, La Trappe.	M. l'Abbé Alphonse Demers.	20,000	1,670	3,100	200	34
Bishop's University, Lennoxville.	R. P. Marcel Delisle.	33,000	4,000	3,000	300	30
Collège de Lévis, Lévis.	Ernest Henry Mutton.	10,000	850	10,590	*	5
Collège d'Alfred, L'Annapolis-Riv.	M. l'Abbé Gaëtan.	34,496	4,450	*	*	76
Collège Saint-Bernard, Mississauga.	R. P. Louis Forget.	3,000	350	*	*	*
Séminaire Saint-Joseph, Mont-Laurel.	R. P. J. A. Roy.	9,000	1,200	2,700	300	20
Collège André-Grasset, Montréal.	R. P. A. Delisle.	5,000	590	15,000	600	12
Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf, Montréal.	R. P. Maurice Alary.	25,000	2,650	30	*	*
Collège de Montréal, Montréal.	St. Ste-Sophie.	26,000	2,860	2,680	313	18
Collège Marguerite-Bourgeoys, Montréal.	R. P. Hugues Lefebvre.	26,198	1,800	37,000	320	24
Collège de Saint-Ignace, Montréal.		11,300				



2. University and College Libraries, 1945—Continued

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Linear Feet of Shelving	Loans Charged	Persons Charged with Loans	Seats in Library
<b>Quebec Province—Continued</b>						
Collège Saint-Marie, Montréal	R. P. J. J. Massé	100,000	12,000	10,000	1,000	20
Convent Saint-Bonaventure, Montréal	Barbara McDonald	15,000	1,204	1,500		*
Divinity Hall, Montréal	Barbara McDonald	18,110	2,500	1,757		43
Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montréal	François Vézina	48,094	8,900	66,650	*	85
Ecole Polytechnique, Montréal	Joseph Leduc	40,000	4,250	7,200	350	100
Externat Classique Sainte-Croix, Montréal	R. P. Roméo Boileau	4,250	600	6,297	290	*
Institut Nazareth, Montréal	St. R. de Lima Petit	7,800	500	6,000	250	*
McGill College, Montréal	Frederick W. Noll	21,527	2,700			*
McGill University, Montréal	Richard Lomer (Ph.D.)	308,436	44,128	155,154	131,235	236
Medicine, McGill University, Montréal	Richard Lomer	22,000	2,000	20,816	80	80
Monastère des Franciscains, Montréal	R. P. Osi Van Daele	22,000	2,000	1,300	12	12
Monastère Drosien Theological College, Montréal	Rev. Cyril H. Powles	12,620	2,337	3,063	83	83
Monastère Presbyterian Theological College, Montréal	Mrs. Phebe G. Pratt	2,800	406	3,993		22
Monastère (McGill) School of Social Work, Montréal	R. P. Gérard Houle	86,500	21,320		136	25
Scolasticat de l'Immaculée-Conception, Montréal	R. P. Moïse Roy	25,300	2,450	4,800	98	20
Scolasticat du Très-Sacrement, Montréal	R. P. Emile Fréchette	18,550	2,080	1,800	170	65
Séminaire de Philosophie, Montréal	Margaret F. Broadhurst	12,514	4,281	33,932	1,725	106
Sir George Williams College, Montréal	Raymond Tangué	100,000	15,500	9,000	5,000	130
United Theological College, Montréal	Maximilien Caron		700	*	*	30
Université de Montréal, Montréal	Carmen Rinfret	15,000	2,970		*	36
Faculté de Droit	Chanoine Robert Charland (Supérieur)	29,500	3,540	12,000	370	22
Faculté de Théologie	R. P. Germain Vincent	32,000	4,495	500	50	10
Université de Québec, Québec	R. P. Alfred	6,110	664	590	114	11
Académie de Médecins-Étrangers, Font-Viau	R. P. Bernard Desroches	14,000	1,000	*	*	*
Collège Jésus-Marie de Silery, Québec	Frère Samuel	13,500	1,851	8,500	675	5
Collège des Ursulines (Saint-Charles Garnier), Québec	Mère Marie des Anges	10,500	2,500	10,500	30	30
Monastère des Pères Capucins, Québec	Theophile Hudon	23,000	3,000	13,000	200	40
Séminaire Franciscain, Québec	R. P. Hubert	10,000	1,392	1,500	19	7
Université Laval, Québec	R. P. Elphège Desrosiers	71,900	9,000	555	100	20
Bibliothèque générale	L'Abbé Albert Aubert	258,003	23,400	12,550	738	78
Facultés de l'Université (10)	R. P. J. T. Donat Fortier	60,067	4,000	*	*	*
Collège Bourget, Rigaud	R. P. Alphonsé Fortin	32,500	350	*	586	*
Grand Séminaire, Rimouski	R. P. Adrien Grenier	3,000	350	4,000	120	25
Petit Séminaire, Rimouski	R. P. Charles Bourque	33,200	2,550	4,000	*	*
Séminaire Saint-Alphonse, Sainte-Anne-de-Beaupré	L'Abbé Louis-Philippe Garon	11,650	7,000	4,500	600	*
Collège de Sainte-Anne, Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière	R. P. Louis-N. Raymond	59,074	9,500	4,685	95	60
Ecole Supérieure d'Agriculture, Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière	R. P. Louis-N. Raymond	48,500	6,000	2,845	245	*
Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe, Saint-Hyacinthe	Léon Brisebois	48,500	2,450	4,354	131	12
Collège de Saint-Laurent, Ville St.-Laurent	St. Ste-Marie-Albine	2,900	416	600	*	*
Séminaire Sainte-Croix, Ville St.-Laurent	L'Abbé Paul Grégoire	39,000	4,000	2,974	218	5
Institut Chanoine-Beaudet, St-Pascal	R. P. J. N. Gagné	12,702	1,800	2,974	115	*
Séminaire de Sainte-Thérèse de Blamville, Ste-Thérèse	R. P. Georges Robitaille	34,883	4,478	4,000	135	*
Monastère du Sacre-Cœur, St-Victor (Beauce Co.)	R. P. Théodose E. Roy	10,364	210	3,000	3	3
Maison Saint-Joseph, Sault-au-Récollet (Montréal)	R. P. J. Hermès Dubuc	26,579	3,000	1,282	153	6
Monastère des Religieuses, Sherbrooke						
Séminaire Saint-Charles-Borromée, Sherbrooke						

Juvénat des Pères Maristes, Sillery.....	6,032	750	*	*	*
Collège Missionnaire Franciscain, Sorel.....	1,260	102	*	*	*
Juvénat du Très Saint-Sacrement, Terrebonne.....	12,000	1,350	*	100	*
Collège Séraphique, Trois-Rivières.....	9,000	3,700	*	118	*
Séminaire Saint-Joseph, Trois-Rivières.....	19,900	2,450	*	200	*
Séminaire de Valleyfield, Valleyfield.....	13,500	1,300	*	920	*
Séminaire Notre-Dame, Ville Richelieu.....	14,000	1,180	*	6,000	*
Scolasticat du Sacré-Cœur, Waterloo.....	1,501	210	*	150	*
<b>Ontario—</b>					
Scolasticat de la Cie de Marie, Eastview.....	12,600	1,155	*	*	*
Scolasticat des Pères Blancs, Eastview.....	5,000	5,000	*	*	*
Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.....	46,983	11,000	*	9,266	125
McMaster University, Hamilton.....	58,705	*	*	42,609	280
Queen's University, Kingston.....	211,357	34,130	*	66,245	1,434
Regiopolis College, Kingston.....	10,300	760	*	100	215
St. Jerome's College, Kitchener.....	9,100	600	*	1,400	36
St. Jerome's College, London.....	8,000	1,490	*	*	45
St. Peter's Seminary, London.....	8,145	24,071	*	53,120	440
University of Western Ontario, London.....	168,871	9,500	*	2,000	24
Mount St. Charles College, Niagara Falls.....	15,000	850	*	*	*
Carleton College, Ottawa.....	22,900	2,300	*	7,500	15
Collège Dominicain, Ottawa.....	9,350	560	*	1,200	12
Grand Séminaire d'Ottawa, Ottawa.....	6,000	1,212	*	576	50
Petit Séminaire d'Ottawa, Ottawa.....	17,800	7,200	*	*	*
St. Patrick's College, Ottawa.....	138,000	*	*	*	*
Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa.....	6,000	780	*	36	36
Séminaire Universitaire, Ottawa.....	33,000	6,000	*	200	45
Holy Rosary Scolasticat R. I., Ottawa.....	*	*	*	*	*
Scolasticat Saint-Joseph, Ottawa-Est.....	*	*	*	*	*
Scolasticat des RR.PP. Servites de Marie, Ottawa.....	*	*	*	*	*
Collège Séraphique, Ottawa.....	*	*	*	*	*
Minorat du Sacré-Cœur, Ottawa.....	*	*	*	*	*
Alma College, St. Thomas.....	2,500	250	*	*	*
Collège du Sacré-Cœur, Sudbury.....	8,000	917	*	*	*
Knox College, Toronto.....	38,405	7,170	*	7,850	48
Ontario College of Education, Toronto.....	21,200	2,000	*	13,852	125
Department of Educational Research, Toronto.....	3,565	293	*	65	4
Ontario College of Pharmacy, Toronto.....	3,098	425	*	1,821	16
Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto.....	7,136	1,094	*	1,474	72
St. Augustine Seminary, Toronto.....	14,850	1,900	*	75	6
St. Michael's College, Toronto.....	23,000	1,750	*	*	28
P. Augustine Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto.....	14,500	1,500	*	*	40
Trinity College, Toronto.....	41,886	5,053	*	6,780	80
University of Toronto, Toronto.....	450,000	75,000	*	200,000	500
Faculty of Education, Toronto.....	5,300	900	*	9,345	35
School of Hygiene, Toronto.....	4,521	1,350	*	3,317	19
Victoria University, Toronto.....	104,000	16,750	*	94,212	260
Wyeliffe College, Toronto.....	10,400	500	*	2,109	40
Waterloo College and Evangelical Lutheran Seminary of Canada, Waterloo.....	11,414	1,500	*	*	18
Assumption College, Windsor.....	8,073	1,200	*	3,900	35
St. Alphonsus Seminary, Woodstock.....	5,800	945	*	1,200	12
<b>Manitoba—</b>					
Brandon College, Brandon.....	11,100	900	*	*	30
Collège de St. Boniface, St. Boniface.....	15,550	1,780	*	10,000	25
Manitoba Law School, Winnipeg.....	3,750	624	*	324	18
St. Johns College, Winnipeg.....	7,000	1,500	*	743	18
United College, Winnipeg.....	65,000	6,450	*	33,033	168

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

2.—University and College Libraries, 1945—Concluded

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Linear Feet of Shelving	Loans Charged	Persons Charged with Loans	Seats in Library
<b>Manitoba—</b> Concluded						
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.....	Elizabeth Dajoe	109,250	17,476	102,933	*	463
Medical Library, Winnipeg.....	Ruth D. Monk	14,514	*	7,266	522	44
<b>Saskatchewan—</b>						
College Mathieu, Gravelbourg.....		5,200	*	*	*	*
St. Peter's College, Muenster.....	Rev. Florian Remeberg	10,700	1,095	2,800	125	18
Campan College, Regina.....	Rev. W. L. Savoie	3,000	*	*	*	40
Luther College, Regina.....	Emilie Walter	4,500	500	500	80	45
Regina College, Regina.....	Emma Bell	*	*	*	*	*
St. Charles College, Regina.....	Sister Mary Cecil	900	*	*	*	*
St. Chad's College, Regina.....		2,000	*	*	*	4
Emmanuel College, Saskatoon.....	Rev. S. C. Steer	7,654	1,000	842	30	10
Lutheran College, and Seminary, Saskatoon.....	C. Kleiner	9,300	820	500	*	10
St. Andrew's College, Saskatoon.....	Rev. J. B. Corston	8,000	10,566	37,463	50	10
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.....	D. C. Appelt	91,400	*	*	*	280
<b>Alberta—</b>						
Mount Royal College, Calgary.....		2,551	*	*	*	14
Canadian Union College, College Heights.....	Clairie H. Ossey	5,950	1,055	10,000	535	76
Concordia College, Edmonton.....	Alfred Guebert	5,907	740	1,200	80	14
Junior St. Jean, Edmonton.....	R. P. Jean Bélanger	28,000	880	10,000	200	4
St. Stephen's College, Edmonton.....		10,200	1,200	1,050	200	20
St. Anthony's College, North Edmonton.....		5,000	*	*	*	10
University of Alberta, Edmonton.....	Marjorie Sherlock	108,138	18,400	25,000	*	280
<b>British Columbia—</b>						
Anglican Theological College, Vancouver.....	Rev. D. P. Watney	7,605	2,800	*	*	16
Union College, Vancouver.....		13,000	*	*	*	*
University of British Columbia, Vancouver.....	Wm. Kaye Lamb	160,000	26,000	92,470	*	425
Victoria College, Victoria.....	Marjorie Griffin	6,000	750	*	*	85

### 3.—Technical Business and Government Libraries, 1945

N.B.—The cities and towns in which the libraries are located are arranged alphabetically irrespective of Province.

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

55

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets where Recorded	Loans Charged	Seats in Library	Linear Feet of Shelving	Staff including Part-time
<b>Agassiz, B.C.</b> — Dominion Experimental Farm.....			400	*	—	*	1
<b>Annapolis Royal, N.S.</b> — Fort Anne Museum.....	Lt.-Col. E. K. Eaton.....	840	335	—	7	118	1
<b>Beaver Lodge, Alta.</b> — Dominion Experimental Station.....	E. C. Stacey (Act'g).....	200	*	*	2	*	1
<b>Calgary, Alta.</b> — Dominion Government Water and Power Bureau. Judges' Library..... Law Society of Alberta.....	Ethel C. Egbert..... Ethel C. Egbert.....	1,380 1,926 11,620	* * 125	* * 700	— * 6	114 460 2,150	1 1 1
<b>Central East Pubnico, N.S.</b> — d'Entremont Consulting Library.....	Henri Leandre d'Entremont.....	1,500	500	—	12	100	1
<b>Charlottetown, P.E.I.</b> — Law Society of P.E.I. (1943)..... Legislative and Public Library.....	C. R. McQuaid and S. Trainor..... Jean C. Gill.....	5,100 9,897	* —	80,602	* 46	* 2,340	2 3
<b>Duparquet, Que.</b> — Beattie Athletic Association Inc. (1943).....	Earl P. Killoran.....	2,000	*	*	*	*	1
<b>Edmonton, Alta.</b> — Judges' Library..... Law Society of Alberta..... Provincial Library of Alberta.....	Grace M. Hope..... Grace M. Hope..... Mrs. Frank Gostick.....	2,900 11,757 40,000	* * 2,000	* * *	8 18 25	575 1,400 5,600	1 1 3
<b>Fort Erie, Ont.</b> — Bridgeburg Fort Erie Railroad Y.M.C.A.....	George F. Broadley.....	1,274	—	1,865	6	96	1
<b>Fredericton, N.B.</b> — Barristers' Society of New Brunswick. Department of Education (1943)..... Legislative Library.....	E. Allison Mackay..... Alice E. Outon..... Louise Hill (Act'g).....	13,000 5,200 28,000	— 4,000 *	55 31,272 *	20 12	1,800 413 3,300	1 1 3
<b>Guelph, Ont.</b> — Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd. Research Laboratory.....	Isobel C. Mair.....	1,526	*	*	12	287	1
<b>Halifax, N.S.</b> — Legislative Library..... Nova Scotia Barristers' Society..... Teachers' Central Library.....	Annie F. Donohue..... L. S. Whinyard..... Myra C. Vernon.....	38,000 15,008 4,000	* 10 1,000	* 400 4,445	10 10 —	5,800 2,600 200	1 1 1
<b>Harrow, Ont.</b> — Dominion Experimental Station.....	Wilson Abraham.....	448	6,401	*	—	132	1



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

3. Technical Business and Government Libraries, 1945 Continued

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets where Recorded	Loans Charged	Seats in Library	Linear Feet of Shelving	Staff including Part-time
<b>Kentville, N.S.</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	Janette Sutton.....	702	8,377	13	1	759	1
<b>Kitchener, Ont.</b> Waterloo Historical Society.....	P. Eisler.....	250	100	-	-	150	1
<b>Lacombe, Alta.</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	.....	400	*	*	*	*	1
<b>Lethbridge, Alta.</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	A. E. Palmer.....	855	10,810	*	2	376	1
<b>London, Ont.</b> London Life Insurance Co.....	.....	1,472	*	421	4	180	1
<b>Montreal, Que.</b> Art Association of Montreal..... Association Pharmaceutique de la province de Québec..... Bank of Montreal..... Banque d'Épargne de la Cité et du District de Montréal..... Barreau de Montréal..... Bell Telephone Co. of Canada..... Canada Cement Co. Limited..... Canadian Industries, Limited..... Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy..... C.N.E. Research and Development Dept..... C.P.R. Department of Personnel..... Commission des Écoles Catholiques, La..... Engineering Institute of Canada..... Insurance Institute of Montreal..... Ministère de la Santé pour le Blind..... Montreal Board of Trade..... North Electric Company..... Royal Bank of Canada..... Sun Life Assurance of Canada..... Y.M.C.A. (Central)..... Young Men's Hebrew Association..... Y. W. C. A.....	Olive B. Boutillier..... H. J. Pilon..... Miss M. Carpenter..... René Hébert..... Margaret L. Short..... Mary A. G. McPhail..... Mary G. Brochu..... Pauline Morrison..... Miss E. M. Lynch..... Mrs. J. M. Armstrong..... Hélène Grenier..... Mrs. L. Short..... Laura Greenough..... Dr. Fred Pelletier..... Ethel M. Scott..... Margaret Borden..... Bessie M. Robertson..... Eleanor M. Tobin..... Louise LeFebvre..... Mildred I. Turnbull..... Sybil H. Lapin.....	6,600 210 7,580 2,880 55,000 4,300 1,300 3,534 5,500 1,200 13,011 12,690 1,900 8,000 2,350 3,250 1,800 2,702 22,975 5,000	* - 4,500 - * 3,979 600 * * * - 1,500 1,200 * * * 675 4,000 * 3,000	* 3,000 3,842 15,000 11,825 * * * * 500 7,858 1,480 1,130 * 650 2,500 1,259 12,478 14,800	25 - - 34 5 - 2 12 * 34 20 12 - * * 8 - 5 3 40	* 900 250 * 400 * * * 870 1,950 2,475 168 * 240 248 81 430 10,259 302	1 1 4 1 4 2 1 1 1 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 5 1
<b>Ottawa, Ont.</b> Agriculture, Dept. of (main library)..... Central Experimental Farm..... Division of Botany..... Division of Chemistry..... Division of Horticulture..... Entomological Branch..... Archives, Public..... Bank of Canada.....	Isabel Cummings (Acting)..... Mary A. Usher..... Jean Elizabeth Morgan..... Dorothy A. Hooper..... ..... ..... ..... .....	100,368 25,950 7,377 1,648 1,295 6,855 60,500 13,670	* * 2,879 13,250 * 7,340	42,363 3,775 1,148 * * 55 14,000	28 10 6 7 1 4 * 2	12,546 * 1,150 851 1,023 1,500 2,300	8 2 1 1 1 2 4

Canadian Information Service.	1,321	7,000	720	2	1
Canadian Welfare Council.....	6,250	—	240	12	460
Committee of Canadian Law Association.....	95,771	86,599	51,116	15	1,300
Domestic Bureau of Statistics.....	26,000	—	*	7	6,954
External Affairs, Dept. of.....	17,000	—	*	*	*
Fisheries, Dept. of.....	1,000	—	*	*	*
Insurance Dept.—Fire Prevention Branch.....	19,239	2,500	8,135	6	3,083
Justice, Dept. of.....	31,629	80,000	22,224	15	5,900
Labour, Dept. of.....	750	200	*	3	17
Metropolitan Life Insurance.....	18,000	*	400	4	200
Mines and Resources Dept.—	48,250	*	8,262	7	2,500
Bureau of Geology and Topography and the National Museum	—	—	—	—	2
Bureau of Mines.....	2,500	2,100	*	*	2
Dominion Observatory.....	3,104	12,000	*	—	1
Dominion Water Power Bureau.....	3,028	450	*	10	1
Forest Products Laboratory.....	15,725	15,000	2,491	7	—
Geologic Services of Canada.....	*	*	*	6	2
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch.....	34,296	29,512	14,414	26	3
National Defence (s) Dept. of.....	2,430	*	4,254	8	30
National Health and Welfare, (s) Dept. of.....	500,000	80,000	*	50	5,515
National Research Council.....	3,250	*	5,772	1	700
Naval Reserve Headquarters.....	75,000	*	*	*	62,500
Parliament Library of.....	85,000	*	2,400	*	27
R.C.A.F. Headquarters.....	85,000	*	*	*	—
Reconstruction and Supply, Dept. of.....	6,000	*	*	*	—
Secretary of State, Dept. of.....	21,607	10,083	1,923	28	—
Supreme Court of Canada.....	4,906	—	*	*	3
Trade and Commerce, Dept. of.....	2,184	5,000	10,097	5	—
Transport, Dept. of.....	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Commissioners, Board of.....	—	—	—	—	—
Unemployment Insurance Commission.....	—	—	—	—	—
Veteran's Affairs, (s) Dept. of.....	—	—	—	—	—
Me Lucien Lortie.....	25,000	*	*	12	1
G. E. Marquis.....	185,025	9,200	25,000	36	26
Adrien Désautels.....	6,128	25,324	—	4	1
Eivion Owen.....	867	—	725	4	130
Mrs. Austin Bothwell.....	50,000	8,295	18,055	30	7
A. R. Stevens.....	2,550	—	9,234	—	1
Mlle J. Morin.....	102	*	*	1	20
Margaret Evans.....	13,000	4,000	*	28	1
John E. Easterbrook.....	1,910	10,200	*	6	395



Trill, B.C.—		4,640	13,500	2,500	4	1,294	1
Central Technical Library—							
Canadian Mining and Smelting Co.							
Fred W. Ethridge.							
Vancouver, B.C.—							
Forest Products Laboratories of Canada.							
Vancouver City Museum.							
Vancouver Medical Association.		8,897	—	*	—	1,250	1
Vancouver School Principals Association.		5,533	240	2,133	44	545	1
Eva Miller.							
Vernon, B.C.—							
Entomological Society of B.C.		277	500	—	—	50	1
W. Downes.							
Victoria, B.C.—							
Dominion Astrophysical Observatory.		3,900	*	25	12	1,200	1
Provincial Archives.		14,250	2,000	—	20	1,150	5
Provincial Library.		200,000		9,948	30	—	12
Provincial Museum of Natural History.		1,200	27,000	—	2	340	1
Margaret Crummy.							
Winnipeg, Man.—							
Department of Education.		17,650	*	7,040	16	1,961	2
Department of Health and Public Welfare.		1,839	7,000	10,898	28	1,222	3
Great West Life Assurance Co.		1,500	*				
Insurance Institute of Winnipeg Inc.		6,241	*	226	8	280	1
Law Society of Manitoba.		25,750	*		90	4,900	2
Legislative Library.		57,051	233,288	9,156	46	12,301	4
Manitoba Wheat Pool Library.		4,986		2,798	—	540	—
Mary MacIntyre Memorial Library for the Blind.		2,852	—	4,156	25	*	1
Masonic Grand Lodge.		3,205	—	637	12	227	1
Winnipeg Free Press.		6,000	*		12	2,300	3
Winnipeg Tribune.							
Margaret McLeod.							





GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

*Survey of*

*LIBRARIES, 1946-48*



UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
DEPT. OF POLITICAL ECONOMY



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
EDUCATION DIVISION

*Survey of*

LIBRARIES, 1946-48

(PART III OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY  
OF EDUCATION IN CANADA, 1946-48)



Published by authority of  
the Right Hon. C. D. Howe,  
Minister of Trade and Commerce

OTTAWA  
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY  
1950





## PREFACE

This report covers a period of rising costs and gradual recovery from wartime shortages in book supply. Books in the possession of public libraries increased by nearly half a million volumes between 1945 and 1947, more than double the average biennial increase in the preceding fourteen years. Books and other printed matter were becoming available again from the United Kingdom in larger quantity, but the dollar value of imports was below the pre-war figure, while the value of imports from the United States had more than doubled.

In comparison with pre-war years less reliance is being placed upon the public library as a source of fiction reading for the adult population; circulation of this kind has dropped more than 25 p.c. in ten years. The public library, however, has maintained its place as a provider of adult non-fiction and of juvenile books, the latter frequently in collaboration with the schools. At the same time staffs have been strengthened and better service made possible by the libraries as reference centres.

University libraries, like other university facilities, were being strained to accommodate the veteran students. Book expenditure and library staffs in 1947 were about 60 p.c. greater than in pre-war years while enrolment had more than doubled.

The present report continues the biennial series begun in 1931. It has again been prepared by Miss S. A. Feeley of the Education Division, in consultation with Dr. John E. Robbins, Director.

H. MARSHALL,  
*Dominion Statistician.*

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,  
OTTAWA,  
November, 1949.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface.....	3
Section I—Summary and Analysis of Data—	
Chapter I. Public Libraries—	
General Data.....	5
City libraries.....	8
Reference departments.....	8
Children's departments.....	11
Audio-visual education.....	11
Music.....	11
Personnel.....	11
Salaries.....	12
Libraries in Towns and Villages.....	13
Regional Libraries.....	14
Chapter II. University and College libraries.....	18
Chapter III. Government, Business and Technical Society libraries.....	21
Chapter IV. Professional Progress—	
Canadian Library Association.....	27
Library Schools.....	27
Summary of Library Personnel, 1947.....	28
Section II—Libraries listed individually—	
1. Free Public Libraries.....	30
1A. Association Public Libraries.....	37
2. University and College Libraries.....	45
3. Government, Business and Technical Society libraries.....	49

## CHAPTER I

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES

The biennial survey of public libraries in Canada for 1947 covered 680 municipal and association libraries, the regional libraries of Prince Edward Island and British Columbia and the county library cooperatives of Ontario. The regional libraries of Nova Scotia and Saskatchewan in process of organization were not sufficiently advanced for inclusion in the 1947 survey.

*Volumes.*—The public libraries in 1947 exceeded all previous records of contents with 6,431,000 volumes. This is an increase of nearly 500,000 volumes since 1945 and in part is the result of deferred purchases during the years of the war when European books were not available and American and Canadian releases were fewer. The classification of reading material in 1947 shows a slight change in the proportions of classified volumes. In 1945 adult fiction represented 32 p.c. of the total classified volumes; non-fiction was 46 p.c. and juvenile material 22 p.c. The proportions for 1947 were: adult fiction, 29 p.c., non-fiction, 51 p.c. and juvenile books, 20 p.c. Some part of the increase in non-fiction reading material has been promoted by the regulations of Ontario that require the purchase of non-fiction books to meet the standards for provincial grants. An additional factor in the shift of weight is the difficulty in obtaining fiction reprints for replacements which results in patrons seeking other sources for fiction reading and a consequential drop in circulation for the libraries.

*Circulation.*—Despite the increase in volumes, loans have decreased almost to the 1937 level. During the years of the war there was considerable inflation of circulation and a measure of retrogression was expected in the post war years. Not all provinces indicate a decrease. In comparison with 1939 which might be considered a normal pre-war year, Quebec province, Alberta and British Columbia report substantial gains in circulation. The Maritime Provinces, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are affected by the reorganization of libraries under way in these areas. During the organizational period the work of some libraries has been suspended temporarily. Ontario province, responsible for two-thirds of the total volumes reported, shows a decrease of 980,000 loans from the 1939 figures; in the biennium 1945-47 the decrease was 300,000 loans.

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF VOLUMES REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1947

Province	Adult fiction	Adult non-fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	19,412	29,473	18,613	.....	67,498
Nova Scotia.....	19,912	20,044	11,347	66,893	118,196
New Brunswick.....	21,085	39,095	16,425	30,805	107,410
Quebec.....	106,763	423,655	57,251	276,712	864,381
Ontario.....	986,276	1,648,159	761,877	671,933	4,068,245
Manitoba.....	34,740	72,365	28,551	5,050	140,706
Saskatchewan.....	91,014	74,859	41,266	59,388	266,527
Alberta.....	77,776	69,373	47,723	113,296	308,168
British Columbia.....	50,556	184,631	64,388	180,324	479,899
Yukon Territory.....	5,600	4,100	500	.....	10,200
CANADA—1947.....	1,413,134	2,565,754	1,047,941	1,404,401	6,431,230
1945.....	1,588,297	2,270,062	1,052,018	1,046,512	5,956,889
1943.....	1,581,690	2,112,092	993,073	994,436	5,681,291
1941.....	1,691,077	2,114,406	935,879	754,181	5,495,543
1939.....	1,562,469	1,866,422	867,503	879,417	5,175,811
1937.....	1,420,008	2,033,743	760,057	856,324	5,070,132



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 2.—SUMMARY OF CIRCULATION REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1947

Province	Adult fiction	Adult non-fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total	Borrowers
Prince Edward Island.....	68,813	24,191	81,129	.....	174,133	8,193
Nova Scotia.....	18,406	2,543	12,113	56,343	89,405	15,977
New Brunswick.....	71,707	21,534	20,385	41,289	154,915	10,071
Quebec.....	357,955	380,992	252,179	88,503	1,079,629	55,504
Ontario.....	4,906,256	2,295,032	4,311,273	1,447,271	13,019,832	767,737
Manitoba.....	289,930	159,924	228,778	13,714	692,346	45,327
Saskatchewan.....	359,789	84,941	225,074	208,521	878,325	55,427
Alberta.....	608,725	222,103	546,029	100,038	1,476,895	67,127
British Columbia.....	633,559	449,799	312,346	753,727	2,149,431	143,209
Yukon Territory.....	.....	.....	.....	6,500	6,500	125
CANADA—1947.....	7,375,150	3,641,059	5,989,306	2,715,906	19,721,411	1,168,697
1945.....	8,426,057	3,501,976	6,230,410	1,857,849	20,016,292	1,254,467
1943.....	9,120,203	3,726,994	6,227,433	981,464	20,056,094	1,105,990
1941.....	9,944,591	3,922,343	5,979,200	447,525	20,293,659	1,057,336
1939.....	10,225,813	3,997,336	5,707,948	786,054	20,717,151	1,045,521
1937.....	10,306,543	3,484,411	4,508,815	1,260,606	19,560,375	1,062,187

The major part of the loss in circulation is in adult fiction and in part is the result of popular Book Clubs and the availability of cheap editions.

*Borrowers.*—The loss in circulation is offset in some degree by an increase of 123,000 borrowers over the total reported for 1939. There is a drop from 1,254,000 in 1945 to 1,168,000 borrowers in 1947 which is due partly to a biennial revision of the list of borrowers and the suspended services during reorganization in certain areas of the Maritimes and the Prairie Provinces. The former factor does not wholly account for a drop of 17,000 borrowers reported by Ontario province between 1945 and 1947. In this case the lessened number of patrons is influenced by other sources of reading material and competitive interests for potential readers.

*Expenditures and Receipts.*—The costs of library service have increased in common with other community services. Expenditures for 1947 were approximately \$3,739,000 as compared with \$2,761,000 in 1945 and \$2,056,000 in 1939. The proportion of the expenditures spent on books, binding and repair was about 26 p.c. in 1947 and 24 p.c. in 1945 and 1939. Salaries and wages represent about 54.6 p.c. of total expenditures in recent years. This is an increase of five per cent over 1939. The amount spent on salaries in 1947, \$1,839,000, is almost double that of 1939, which was \$917,000. Not all of this increase is represented by improved individual salaries. Some part of it is the result of larger staffs. In 1939 the libraries reported 1,262 employees including part time assistants. The staffs for 1947 totalled 1,990 employees. The average salary for the 1939 employees was \$751; for the 1947 employees it was \$920. During the past eight years the average salary of library employees has increased 23 per cent; the total amount spent on salaries increased 93 p.c. and the number of employees increased 58 p.c. over 1939.

Local taxes in 1947 accounted for 81.6 p.c. of the current receipts. Provincial grants were responsible for 9.5 p.c. of the receipts. The present survey is the first since the extensive revision of provincial grants undertaken by Ontario which, with some changes in the other provinces, have increased the total grants from provincial governments to \$371,000 for 1947, as compared with \$134,000 in 1945, and \$72,000 in 1939.

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

7

TABLE 3.—SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES BY PROVINCES IN 1947

Province	Books and period- icals	Binding and repair	Salaries of library staff	Wages of building staff	All other expendi- tures	Balance at end of year	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island.....	4,951	47	13,301	.....	3,608	.....	21,907
Nova Scotia.....	5,979	.....	10,881	1,187	5,694	3,655	27,396
New Brunswick.....	5,983	419	16,451	470	3,887	3,687	30,897
Quebec.....	100,062	65,428	228,507	10,353	47,964	15,697	468,071
Ontario.....	502,082	89,966	1,075,614	156,889	158,696	136,136	2,419,383
Manitoba.....	31,137	4,733	79,573	10,100	26,497	4,543	156,583
Saskatchewan.....	31,943	4,435	74,839	10,087	34,092	11,372	166,768
Alberta.....	48,182	5,050	104,863	5,822	26,821	14,791	205,529
British Columbia.....	81,350	16,575	225,388	16,587	90,850	1,678	432,428
Yukon Territory.....	210	.....	600	.....	105	682	1,597
CANADA—1947.....	811,879	186,653	1,830,077	211,495	698,214	192,241	3,930,559
1945.....	574,254	94,952	1,403,710	181,734	509,534	126,292	2,890,476
1943.....	528,145	83,746	1,188,976	153,510	433,544	96,784	2,484,705
1941.....	453,030	77,034	1,059,642	128,247	367,171	69,313	2,154,437
1939.....	494,776	.....	947,828	613,893	.....	74,702	2,131,199
1937.....	502,509	.....	980,790	496,691	.....	61,496	2,041,486

TABLE 4.—SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES BY PROVINCES IN 1947

Province	Balance from preceding year	Local taxes	Provincial grants	Other grants or donations	All other receipts	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island.....	.....	.....	21,907	.....	.....	21,907
Nova Scotia.....	2,050	13,125	.....	4,673	7,548	27,396
New Brunswick.....	.....	28,200	.....	960	1,737	30,897
Quebec.....	14,791	311,292	66,813	53,283	21,892	468,071
Ontario.....	98,307	1,887,934	250,671	17,221	170,250	2,419,383
Manitoba.....	3,931	148,899	.....	1,361	2,392	156,583
Saskatchewan.....	15,525	130,952	5,204	542	14,545	166,768
Alberta.....	4,093	168,501	10,481	4,247	18,207	205,529
British Columbia.....	3,924	387,473	15,427	2,562	23,042	432,428
Yukon Territory.....	661	.....	900 <sup>T</sup>	.....	36	1,597
CANADA—1947.....	138,282	3,076,376	371,403	84,849	259,649 <sup>1</sup>	3,930,559
1945.....	84,640	2,334,194	133,604	16,985	321,053	2,890,476
1943.....	77,469	2,050,899	101,875	29,648	224,814	2,484,705
1941.....	65,566	1,796,248	76,255	22,152	194,216	2,154,437
1939.....	79,392	1,733,775	71,977	30,536	215,519	2,131,199
1937.....	57,957	1,678,412	62,948	25,198	216,971	2,041,486

<sup>1</sup> Includes bank over-drafts of \$12,933.  
<sup>T</sup> Territorial grant.

## CITY LIBRARIES

City libraries in 1947 are responsible for 77 p.c. of the total expenditures or 3,064 thousand dollars out of a total of 3,961 thousand dollars. They hold 50 p.c. of the book stock and report 72 p.c. of the total circulation. The borrowers reported represent about 22 p.c. of the total population of the cities in which the libraries are located. This item varies by areas and ranges from 7 p.c. in the Maritimes to 32 p.c. in Ontario. Quebec borrowers in city libraries represent 20 p.c. of the population and those in the west are 23 and 22 p.c. for the Prairie Provinces and British Columbia respectively.

*Reference Libraries.*—Aside from the circulation of reading material, one of the most significant services to adults promoted by the public libraries is that of the reference departments and reference libraries. It is almost impossible statistically to assess the work of this branch of community service. Casual inquiries and telephone requests may appear too insignificant for the busy librarian to record, yet the time and effort required to satisfy the enquiring patron may be out of all proportion to the significance of the request. The more serious requests by research students, scholars, writers, business organizations and industry, require of the reference librarian a knowledge of the current and historical data published on the subject of enquiry whether it be professional or popular in character. Statistical data on such requests are incomplete but examples show that these enquiries compensate in some degree for the loss in circulation. The public libraries of Toronto and Hamilton with large reference departments replied to 43,000 requests in 1947. In the Prairie provinces, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton and Calgary answered another 40,000 enquiries. The Fraser Institute Library of Montreal, a reference library which reports no circulation of reading material, reports that 13,474 readers and research students consulted 20,916 books in 1947. In addition some two thousand requests were answered by telephone or letter. These data, compiled from the annual reports of the libraries mentioned, comprise a limited and inadequate sample of reference work conducted by all city libraries which serve the housewife, scholar, business man or teen-ager equally well.

*Children's Libraries.*—City libraries provide considerable data on their work with juveniles. There are eight libraries, one in Halifax and seven in Montreal organized for children only. These eight special libraries report a book stock of 28,800 volumes. Some 10,000 children borrowed more than 12 volumes each, to total 128,664 loans during the library year.

TABLE 5.—SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF CITY LIBRARIES BY GEOGRAPHIC AREAS, 1943-1947

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick			Quebec			Ontario			Prairie Provinces			British Columbia		
	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943
Expenditure per capita (cents).....	19.0	17.0	13.0	35.2	2.3	2.0	103.0	81.0	71.0	78.0	66.0	57.0	84.0	64.0	56.0
Volumes per capita.....	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.1	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6
Circulation per capita.....	0.9	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	5.3	5.5	6.0	4.6	4.9	5.0	3.5	3.8	3.0
Circulation per reader.....	6.7	6.3	10.0	17.3	11.9	17.0	16.3	17.3	19.0	19.5	18.4	19.0	15.6	16.0	15.0
Circulation per volume.....	1.2	1.6	1.9	1.2	1.4	1.3	4.1	4.0	8.8	5.4	5.3	5.7	4.9	5.1	5.6
Per cent of expenditures for book stock.....	24.3	19.0	30.0	30.5	26.0	21.0	22.4	22.0	23.0	22.3	21.0	22.0	20.2	25.0	25.0
Per cent of expenditures for salaries and wages.....	60.0	57.0	53.0	53.1	52.0	52.0	58.7	56.0	54.0	59.6	57.0	51.0	61.1	60.0	51.0
Per cent of receipts from local taxes.....	91.8	90.0	90.0	85.8	59.9	60.0	85.1	93.0	93.0	96.4	96.0	95.0	95.2	97.0	90.0
Per cent of receipts from provincial grants.....	—	—	—	1	1	1	9.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	—	—	—
Number of libraries.....	8	8	9	12	12	13	31	31	31	10	9	9	3	3	3

<sup>1</sup> Not comparable with other provinces due to inclusion of one library solely supported by Provincial Government.



TABLE 6.—INTER-CITY COMPARISON OF EXPENDITURES AND CIRCULATION, 1947

	Popula- tion 1941	Expendi- ture per capita	Circula- tion per capita	Per cent of circulation		
				Fiction	Non- fiction	Juvenile
		\$				
Toronto.....	667,451	1.17	5.3	30.4	26.8	42.8
Vancouver.....	275,363	0.86	3.2	44.4	33.3	22.3
Winnipeg.....	221,960	0.61	2.9	42.4	24.0	33.6
Hamilton.....	166,337	0.88	4.6	37.0	21.2	41.8
Ottawa.....	154,951	0.69	3.1	43.2	26.2	30.6
Windsor.....	105,511	1.10	4.4	37.8	23.4	38.8
Cities 100,000 and over.....	1,591,579	0.95	4.3	35.5	26.5	38.0
Calgary.....	88,940	0.81	5.8	38.8	16.4	44.8
London.....	78,264	1.55	5.9	47.5	23.7	28.8
Regina.....	58,245	1.18	4.9	54.4	17.1	28.5
Saint John.....	51,741	0.33	1.5	62.2	19.1	18.7
Victoria.....	44,068	0.85	4.4	44.8	34.4	20.8
Saskatoon.....	43,207	1.11	6.8	*	*	*
Trois-Rivières.....	42,007	0.20	5.0	8.2	2.7	89.1
Kitchener.....	35,657	0.95	6.8	41.9	17.0	41.1
Sudbury.....	32,203	0.77	5.3	44.1	17.4	38.5
Brantford.....	31,948	0.93	5.9	55.2	17.2	27.6
Fort William.....	30,585	1.13	2.8	66.1	17.7	16.2
St. Catharines.....	30,275	1.05	6.2	54.6	11.9	33.5
Kingston.....	30,126	0.93	7.7	49.9	13.4	36.7
Oshawa.....	28,813	0.81	4.6	54.3	16.0	29.7
Timmins.....	28,790	0.60	5.3	36.4	13.9	49.7
Westmount.....	26,047	1.01	7.1	57.6	27.8	14.6
Sault Ste. Marie.....	25,794	0.91	5.6	56.2	14.0	29.8
Peterborough.....	25,350	1.13	5.8	45.7	13.9	40.4
Cities 25,000-99,999.....	731,844	0.93	5.3	48.1	19.1	32.8
Port Arthur.....	24,426	0.99	6.4	36.6	7.2	56.2
Guelph.....	23,273	0.65	7.5	50.2	13.2	36.6
Moncton.....	22,763	0.33	1.5	65.2	18.7	16.1
New Westminster.....	21,967	0.77	4.1	41.5	26.6	31.9
Moose Jaw.....	20,753	0.74	5.2	*	*	*
Niagara Falls.....	20,589	1.51	6.5	56.5	21.5	22.0
Sarnia.....	18,734	1.22	9.7	46.9	17.0	36.1
Brandon.....	17,383	0.83	4.2	41.8	16.9	41.3
Chatham.....	17,369	1.19	6.7	40.3	16.2	43.5
St. Thomas.....	17,132	1.22	7.7	58.4	16.5	25.1
Stratford.....	17,038	1.00	5.6	58.4	19.1	22.5
Belleville.....	15,710	0.66	4.9	59.7	15.2	25.1
North Bay.....	15,599	0.91	7.9	33.9	9.8	56.3
Galt.....	15,346	0.80	4.6	52.0	18.7	29.3
Lethbridge.....	14,812	0.92	6.4	25.6	15.5	58.9
Cornwall.....	14,117	0.29	3.3	68.2	12.9	18.9
Owen Sound.....	14,002	0.90	7.7	48.1	9.1	42.8
Prince Albert.....	12,508	0.37	3.1	71.4	8.2	20.4
Welland.....	12,500	1.07	6.5	55.5	14.5	30.0
Woodstock.....	12,461	0.89	5.3	56.4	16.0	27.6
Brockville.....	11,342	0.85	6.4	59.3	12.8	27.9
Pembroke.....	11,159	0.61	3.1	42.7	18.6	38.7
Medicine Hat.....	10,571	0.71	6.6	72.4	9.5	18.1
Truro.....	10,272	0.16	4.8	39.5	18.2	42.3
Cities 10,000 and over.....	402,673	0.84	5.5	49.7	15.0	35.3

The largest proportion of work with young readers is carried out by the Children's departments of municipal libraries where separate attractive quarters with facilities for various types of activities as well as reading are provided. The main activities recorded by the children's departments of public libraries were as follows:

Registered borrowers.....	249,383
Circulation of books.....	4,695,215
Number of school libraries or deposits.....	434
Libraries in receipt of class visits.....	45
Libraries that visit the schools.....	28
Libraries providing story hours.....	49
Libraries providing film shows.....	37
Libraries providing art classes.....	21
Libraries providing puppet shows.....	5

These activities were selected from a great variety of programs reported. In addition individual libraries report original feature programs of educational and recreational value such as dramatics, pageants, hobbies and handicrafts, poster contests, radio broadcasts, games and exhibitions.

*Audio-visual education.*—Acting in cooperation with the National Film Board, the National Film Society, the Provincial Departments of Education and other sources, the libraries of 37 cities and nine towns reported films in stock for loans or showings by the library. The returns received for 1947 were as follows:

Area	Public libraries	Films in stock		Showings	Audience
		Owned	On deposit		
Maritimes.....	2	.....	20	16	*
Quebec.....	3	4	530	6,844	678,854
Ontario <sup>1</sup> .....	31	713	1,904	17,096	1,045,675
Western provinces <sup>2</sup> .....	10	253	458	4,063	466,174
Total.....	46	970	2,912	28,019	2,190,703

<sup>1</sup> Includes 7 libraries in towns.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 2 libraries in towns.

\* Information not available.

The above statistics are incomplete as some libraries rented or loaned their films to outside organizations and have no data on the number of showings or the audience.

*Music Appreciation.*—Records for loan or rental are reported by 21 city libraries. In all, some 13,000 records were reported. Loans outside the libraries numbered 54,363. Returns on concerts held by the libraries are incomplete but eight of the libraries reported the use of 2,437 records for this purpose.

*Personnel.*—The staffs of the city libraries under review include 986 full-time employees and 403 part-time employees. The full-time personnel includes 73 chief librarians, 538 other librarians, 233 clerical workers and 142 other employees engaged in various activities about the libraries. The full-time staff includes 156 employees with training in library science and the part-time assistants include 2 former librarians. This means that at least 75 per cent of the librarians now have professional training which in most cases is the Bachelor of Library Science degree or its equivalent. The full-time staffs were distributed as follows:

TABLE 7.—FULL-TIME STAFFS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN CITIES, 1947

—	Chief librarians	Heads of divisions	Other librarians	Clerical staffs	Other assistants	Training in library science
Maritime Provinces.....	10	.....	8	3	.....	10
Quebec.....	19	15	83	8	8	87
Ontario.....	31	86	219	110	125	283
Prairie Provinces.....	10	28	60	47	4	33
British Columbia.....	3	18	21	65	5	43
Total.....	73	147	391	233	142	456

*Salaries.*—The data supplied by the city public libraries on the subject of salary classification are incomplete. As a measure of reassurance to the employees, the questionnaire asks for a distribution of salaries by \$500 intervals for the higher grades and \$100 intervals for the lower grades. In several cases the maximum and minimum of the class involved was reported with no attempt to

fit the individual current salary into the intervals listed on the schedule. In such cases, where possible, the salaries were fitted into the intervals. In other cases the returns had to be entered under the unclassified group. The tables hereunder report the distribution of salaries by population unit for the professional librarians as separate from the non-professional and clerical employees.

The educational background of some 75 p.c. of the professional librarians is comparable with that of secondary teachers. The median salaries of the secondary and elementary teachers of ten individual cities were compared with those of the librarians of the same cities. The median salaries of the librarians are lower than the similar figures for secondary teachers in the same city by from \$900 to \$1,500, and in only four cities do they exceed those of the elementary teachers by from one hundred to two hundred dollars.

TABLE 8.—MEDIAN SALARIES OF CITY LIBRARIANS IN 1947, 1945 AND 1935 BY SIZE OF CITY

Population Unit	Median Salaries		
	1947	1945	1935
	\$	\$	\$
Cities of—			
100,000 and over.....	2,261	2,155	1,404
50,000—99,999.....	1,950	1,805	1,175
25,000—49,999.....	1,857	1,460	985
15,000—24,999.....	1,825	1,375	959
10,000—14,999.....	1,411	1,035	875

TABLE 9.—SALARIES PAID TO LIBRARIANS IN CITY LIBRARIES, 1947

	Chief Librarian	Heads of branches	Other librarians	All librarians
\$5,000 and over.....	3		1	4
4,000—4,999.....	7			7
3,500—3,999.....	3	4		7
3,000—3,499.....	9	8		17
2,500—2,999.....	7	43	25	75
2,000—2,499.....	15	53	135	203
1,900—1,999.....	1	7	16	24
1,800—1,899.....	3	15	32	50
1,700—1,799.....	2	5	30	37
1,600—1,699.....	2	3	37	42
1,500—1,599.....	2	2	36	40
1,400—1,499.....	1	2	27	30
1,300—1,399.....		1	16	17
1,200—1,299.....		1	13	14
Under \$1,200.....		3	17	20
Not classified.....	18		6	24
Total.....	73	147	391	611
Median.....	2,607	2,325	1,850	2,048

TABLE 10.—TEACHERS' SALARIES COMPARED WITH LIBRARIANS' SALARIES IN TEN CITIES, 1947

	Median Salaries		
	Secondary teachers	Elementary teachers	Librarians <sup>1</sup>
Toronto.....	\$ 3,579	\$ 2,390 <sup>2</sup>	\$ 2,383
Hamilton.....	3,080	1,922 <sup>2</sup>	2,167
Ottawa.....	3,183	2,197 <sup>2</sup>	1,803
Windsor.....	2,988	2,179 <sup>2</sup>	2,250
London.....	3,247	2,178 <sup>2</sup>	2,376
Winnipeg.....	3,350	2,179	1,845
Regina.....	2,987	1,777	1,687
Calgary.....	3,400	2,339	1,855
Edmonton.....	3,200	2,062	2,160
Vancouver.....	3,472	2,370	2,223

<sup>1</sup> Exclusive of clerical and non-professional employees.

<sup>2</sup> Public schools only.

TABLE 11.—SALARIES PAID NON-PROFESSIONAL WORKERS AND CLERICAL GRADES IN CITY LIBRARIES

	Clerical workers	Other classes	Total
\$3,500 and over.....	1		1
3,000—3,499.....	2		2
2,500—2,999.....			
2,000—2,499.....	3	33	36
1,900—1,999.....	4	7	11
1,800—1,899.....	3	1	4
1,700—1,799.....	5	2	7
1,600—1,699.....	5	3	8
1,500—1,599.....	7	6	13
1,400—1,499.....	22	20	42
1,300—1,399.....	23	4	27
1,200—1,299.....	49	23	72
Under \$1,200.....	72	37	109
Not classified.....	37	6	43
Total.....	233	142	375
Median.....	1,255	1,423	1,279

## LIBRARIES IN TOWNS AND VILLAGES

Library authorities in Canada consider that a population unit of 1,000 is required to provide adequate library service for a community. There were 382 individual community libraries in the towns and villages of Canada by the 1941 census classification. Of this group, 96 libraries were located in centres with more than 3,000 population, 61 of them rated as free libraries. The Free libraries reported 646 thousand volumes and 1,719 thousand loans. Each volume was loaned 2.6 times. The Association libraries in the group, 35 in number, reported 115 thousand volumes and 238 thousand loans. On the basis of borrowers, each patron of the Free libraries read 13 books during the year. Patrons of the Association libraries read 29 books each in the same period. The average expenditures of the Free libraries was \$4,000 each; that of the Association libraries was \$936 each. The average amount paid by the Free libraries for salaries and wages was \$1,600; that for Association libraries was \$435. The median salary for the librarians employed by the 96 libraries of the group was \$940.

A larger group of 286 libraries were located in incorporated towns and villages with less than 3,000 population, one-half of them in centres with less than 1,000 population. Although most of these libraries function on a part-time basis their service justifies the expenditure of public monies received from provincial and municipal sources. Statistical data on these small libraries for Ontario, the prairie provinces and British Columbia have been compiled for comparison of the free libraries and association libraries included. See tables 12 and 13.

## RURAL LIBRARIES

In addition to the small libraries reported by the incorporated villages there is a further group of 225 individual libraries located in non-incorporated communities, mostly in Ontario. The average expenditure of these libraries in 1947 was under \$360 or \$30 per month. Included in the group are several large suburban libraries with budgets equivalent to those of the larger towns. If these were excluded the average expenditures would be \$173 per library or less than \$15 per month.

## REGIONAL LIBRARIES

Since the publication of the 1944-46 survey, the work of organizing regional library service has progressed although there are no statistical data to indicate the progress made by the new libraries. In the province of Nova Scotia the projected Annapolis Valley Regional library is now fully organized. A similar project is under way for Truro. Manitoba has obtained the necessary legislative authority for the establishment of Regional libraries.

Prince Edward Island reports a return to pre-war standards in reading and book stock and considerable improvement in the buildings and equipment of the branch libraries. More than 350 schools in the province, mostly rural schools, were served in 1947. Total circulation of books in the schools was 47,000. In 1945 the libraries served 272 schools. Total circulation for that year was 31,264.

The county councils of Ontario have passed by-laws to permit the establishment of county library cooperatives which are recognized as the only solution that has yet been found to the problem of book service for rural areas in Ontario. The Ontario Provincial Government has increased the grants-in-aid to the cooperatives. Exclusive of the new cooperatives the Legislative grants increased from \$9,300 to \$22,560 between 1945 and 1947.

Saskatchewan province passed enabling legislation in 1946 and is establishing the first experimental regional district in the vicinity of Prince Albert where some 90,000 people live in a relatively compact area. The Minister of Education proposes a per capita grant of one dollar for the purchase of an initial book stock and thereafter will contribute 25 p.c. of the annual maintenance budget. Alberta is proceeding with a similar project for the Peace River District. The great difficulty encountered in the Prairie provinces in the establishment of Regional library service is that of the widely scattered population which increases the costs of transportation.

The Union libraries of British Columbia extended their services into new areas. The total population served by the libraries increased from 126,000 in 1946 to 184,000 in 1947, or approximately 50 per cent. Staffs, book budgets and equipment were increased proportionately.



TABLE 12.—SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN TOWNS OF 3,000—9,999 POPULATION IN 1947

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.
Expenditure per capita..... \$	0.32	0.05	—	0.08	0.78	0.32	0.44	0.10	0.71	0.23
Volumes per capita.....	1.57	0.05	—	0.45	1.97	1.40	1.78	0.51	1.30	1.22
Circulation per capita.....	2.51	0.51	—	0.37	5.55	3.09	2.82	1.21	3.55	2.32
Circulation per volume.....	1.60	0.98	—	0.83	2.81	2.20	1.61	2.35	2.73	1.89
Circulation per reader.....	10.31	9.83	—	17.35	13.98	17.42	7.59	3.44	13.91	13.14
Volumes per reader.....	6.46	9.99	—	20.98	4.97	7.93	4.71	14.63	5.09	6.97
Per cent of population, borrowers.....	24.35	5.21	—	2.15	23.97	17.73	37.32	35.18	25.54	17.63
Per cent of expenditures on book stock.....	18.68	64.13	—	54.43	30.32	52.93	37.37	22.22	19.07	48.55
Per cent of expenditures for salaries and wages.....	60.73	25.99	—	20.50	48.35	33.71	40.64	44.44	35.17	18.03
Per cent of receipts from local taxes.....	38.92	17.86	—	13.52	77.47	54.26	69.30	22.22	92.81	40.73
Per cent of receipts from Provincial grants.....	—	—	—	—	13.14	14.34	8.65	—	—	20.49

TABLE 13.—SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN VILLAGES UNDER 3,000 POPULATION, 1947

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.
Expenditure per capita.....	—	—	—	—	0.82	0.41	0.47	0.30	—	0.55
Volumes per capita.....	—	—	—	—	3.87	3.32	2.16	1.63	—	1.16
Circulation per capita.....	—	—	—	—	6.05	5.07	3.70	2.40	—	3.37
Circulation per volume.....	—	—	—	—	1.71	1.54	1.71	1.47	—	2.89
Circulation per reader.....	—	—	—	—	17.83	23.15	13.34	11.85	—	13.33
Volumes per reader.....	—	—	—	—	10.39	15.05	7.81	8.04	—	4.61
Per cent of population, borrowers.....	—	—	—	—	37.32	22.07	27.73	20.24	—	25.36
Per cent of expenditures on book stock.....	—	—	—	—	33.85	46.66	40.73	75.14	—	52.56
Per cent of expenditures for salaries and wages.....	—	—	—	—	37.21	27.32	42.22	11.86	—	*
Per cent of receipts from local taxes.....	—	—	—	—	69.75	38.49	53.75	13.31	—	43.07
Per cent of receipts from Provincial grants.....	—	—	—	—	18.58	32.24	17.90	42.36	—	42.65

TABLE 14.—COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES ORGANIZED FOR REGIONAL COLLABORATION, 1933, 1937, 1943 AND 1945

	Number of branches or agencies <sup>1</sup>	Popula- tion served	Registr- ed borrowers	Volumes	Circu- lation	Expenditures			Total
						Book stock	Salaries	Other	
						\$	\$	\$	\$
Fraser Valley Union Library—									
1947.....	228	74,225	24,127	47,552	290,637	7,000	15,745	9,972	32,720
1945.....	187	60,153	17,155	41,848	234,340	4,650	8,660	3,768	17,079
1943.....	150	36,752	14,883	40,204	199,754	3,946	7,494	3,002	14,442
1937.....	161	42,289	21,111	31,451	246,901	4,067	8,088	3,028	15,183
1933.....	124	*	20,756	23,514	257,565	*	*	*	*
Okanagan Valley Union Library—									
1947.....	99	60,116	12,725	40,430	191,025	10,107	12,976	7,051	30,135
1945.....	60	23,384	8,070	20,734	114,444	3,330	4,584	2,505	10,419
1943.....	61	18,151	7,595	19,166	109,366	1,962	4,475	2,072	8,509
1937.....	69	25,580	11,798	18,058	153,793	2,936	5,611	2,567	11,114
1933.....	Established in 1936								
Vancouver Island Union Library—									
1947.....	101	50,211	10,399	29,347	127,024	4,822	13,128	4,122	22,073
1945.....	59	25,985	7,673	23,704	114,265	1,915	5,533	1,956	9,405
1943.....	63	22,902	7,156	22,232	109,163	1,507	5,989	1,811	9,307
1937.....	59	22,950	9,379	16,135	113,852	3,947	2,640	3,867	10,454
1933.....	Established in 1936								
Prince Edward Island Libraries—									
1947.....	24	*	*	67,498	174,133	4,696	13,300	3,621	21,907
1945.....	24	95,047	23,922	63,707	171,058	5,161	8,110	2,552	15,863
1943.....	23	95,047	20,889	60,805	227,239	6,348	8,324	2,400	17,072
1937.....	24	88,033	28,448	49,006	252,732	5,925	7,337	2,800	16,062
1933.....	20	88,033	16,123	25,146	160,456	*	*	*	*
Ontario County Libraries—									
1947.....	12	*	*	43,173	249,408	14,052	*	*	28,965
1945.....	12	*	*	43,421	234,205	11,182	*	*	20,037
1943.....	9	*	*	19,867	145,413	7,851	*	*	9,410
1937.....	4	*	*	8,537	65,851	2,263	*	*	3,275
1933.....	1	*	*	1,115	10,406	437	*	*	612

\* Information not available.

<sup>1</sup> The number of county libraries in Ontario refers to the central library. There is no record available of the individual participating libraries.

## CHAPTER II

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Statistical data on the academic libraries indicate that the libraries have kept pace with the inflated enrolment in the colleges and universities during the post-war years. Full-time enrolment in the institutions of higher education had increased 66 p.c. in 1947 over that of 1945. Expenditures on book stock by the libraries of these institutions had increased 65 p.c. in the same period. A similar increase occurred in the personnel of the libraries. Full-time employees were 47 p.c. higher in 1947 than in 1945 and part-time assistants, almost entirely students, 75 p.c. higher, making an increase of 60 p.c. of the entire staff over that of 1945. In actual numbers, the data were as follows:

	Full-time enrolment	Expendi- ture on book stock	Full-time staff	Part-time staff
		\$		
1947.....	108,000	417,000	420	602
1945.....	65,000	252,000	287	350

The volumes reported in 1947, 6,373 thousand including pamphlets and periodicals, were almost equally divided between the French language institutions and the English language institutions. Out of 169 libraries, 82 French language libraries reported 2,559 thousand volumes and 87 English language institutions reported 3,814 thousand volumes. On the basis of the number of volumes in each library the group may be classified as follows:

	French language libraries	English language libraries
Volumes reported—		
100,000 and over.....	5	9
50,000—99,999.....	7	7
25,000—49,999.....	21	9
10,000—24,999.....	22	26
Under 10,000.....	27	36
Total.....	82	87

In examining the above table it is well to remember that nine universities in Canada record a full-time enrolment of 3,000 and over and 124 of the colleges and seminaries included in the group report less than 500 enrolment. A large proportion of the group are residential institutions in many of which no records of the loans and the individual borrowers are kept. In later years the increased library personnel with training in library science have kept such records and some interesting data are available as shown hereunder.

Full-time enrolment	Number of institutions	Book stock	Recorded loans	Recorded borrowers	Inter-library loans	
					In	Out
		000's	000's	000's		
5,000 and over.....	6	2,190	1,266	400	2,716	3,943
3,000—4,999.....	3	493	366	12	786	150
1,000—2,999.....	8	781	360	13	1,041	639
500— 999.....	28	904	261	14	73	65
Under 500.....	124	2,005	303	24	1,100	1,180

As a further standard by which to assess the work of the libraries in relation to the student body the number of seats for readers and research workers was compiled and classified by enrolment and districts. See table 15.

TABLE 15.—READERS' SEATS IN LIBRARIES OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, 1947

Full-time enrolment of institutions	Number of institutions	Seats for Readers							
		200 and over	100-199	80-99	60-79	40-59	20-39	1-19	None
CANADA.....	169	8	12	5	9	20	32	53	30
1,000 and over.....	17	8	7	1	1	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	28	—	5	3	4	6	2	3	5
100—499.....	76	—	—	1	4	11	21	25	6
Under 100.....	48	—	—	—	—	3	9	25	19
Maritime Provinces..	23	—	3	2	1	3	6	4	4
1,000 and over.....	3	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	4	—	1	—	1	2	—	—	—
100—499.....	13	—	—	1	—	1	5	3	3
Under 100.....	3	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Quebec Province.....	74	2	3	2	3	5	14	26	19
1,000 and over.....	4	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	14	—	1	1	1	1	1	3	6
100—499.....	41	—	—	1	2	2	10	17	9
Under 100.....	15	—	—	—	—	2	3	6	4
Ontario Province.....	44	3	4	1	3	8	8	11	6
1,000 and over.....	6	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	7	—	1	1	2	3	—	—	—
100—499.....	15	—	—	—	1	5	4	4	1
Under 100.....	16	—	—	—	—	—	4	7	5
Western Provinces....	28	3	2	—	2	4	4	12	1
1,000 and over.....	4	3	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
500—999.....	3	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	—
100—499.....	7	—	—	—	1	3	2	1	—
Under 100.....	14	—	—	—	—	1	1	11	1

*Audio-visual Aids.*—In recent years the academic libraries are introducing the use of microfilms. The reports for 1947 show 20 of the libraries with microfilms and the necessary reading machines. This group is not wholly confined to the large institutions. All but one of the universities with more than 3,000 students report microfilms and reading machines. In the smaller institutions four out of 28 with more than 500 students report similar equipment and it is interesting to note that eight of the smaller institutions with enrolment under 500 have installed the equipment for the preservation of records.

Although films, slides, film strips and photoprints are recognized as essential equipment in higher education these teaching aids are rarely located in the libraries. Only 10 of the academic libraries report film projectors, six of these are in the smallest institutions and three in the largest libraries. The latter are probably additional to the equipment of the university proper.

*Salaries of Librarians.*—The largest universities in recent years have instituted professional salary standards for the librarians but in the main the salaries remain low in comparison with those of the public libraries. The median salary for academic librarians for 1947 was \$1,512; that for librarians in public libraries was \$1,600 for town libraries, and \$2,047 for city libraries. The junior classification of the teaching staff of the universities, that of instructor, reported a median of \$2,033 for the same year. However, some progress has been made in



the upward revision of salaries since 1945 when the median for the same institutions worked out at \$1,225. The distribution of salaries paid in 1947 compared with that of 1945 was as follows:

Salary range	1947	1945
\$3,500 and over.....	9	3
3,000—3,499.....	6	2
2,500—2,999.....	12	5
2,000—2,499.....	43	10
1,500—1,999.....	83	24
1,000—1,499.....	106	59
Under \$1,000.....	44	51
Not stated.....	117	133
Total.....	420	287
Median Salary.....	\$1,512	\$1,225

On the assumption that the smaller academic libraries would tend to lower the median of the larger institutions an additional compilation was made for the group of libraries paying the highest salaries. Excluding Mount Allison University and McGill, universities from which no returns were received, the median salary paid to the librarians of 18 English-language institutions was \$1,643. Within the top range five librarians received over \$5,000 in salary. Out of 219 librarians recorded in this group 152 reported a degree or equivalent diploma in library science.

TABLE 16.—SUMMARIZED DATA ON UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES, 1947

Province	Libraries	Volumes	Periodicals (unbound)	Pamphlets recorded	Expenditure on book stock	Full time staff	Number with training in Library Science
					\$		
Prince Edward Island.....	2	14,592	81	*	875	1	1
Nova Scotia.....	16	365,284	7,381	25,890	21,644	18	12
New Brunswick.....	5	119,475	395	2,580	12,972	8	8
Quebec.....	74	2,705,623	10,330	225,400	119,645	119	52
Ontario.....	44	1,725,032	12,354	268,432	154,510	159	82
Manitoba.....	7	256,950	240	1,056	22,585	27	10
Saskatchewan.....	10	171,470	751	2,711	18,705	17	8
Alberta.....	7	155,631	989	11,000	26,900	21	9
British Columbia.....	4	288,982	60	*	38,707	51	19
CANADA—1947.....	169	5,803,039	32,581	537,069	416,543	421	201
1945.....	167	5,123,371	21,367	568,615	252,208	287	127
1943.....	168	4,717,361	19,179	911,774	236,324	252	118
1941.....	170	4,678,383	18,957	609,981	232,064	256	*

\* Information not available.

### CHAPTER III

#### GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL SOCIETY LIBRARIES

The work of special libraries which are largely reference libraries presents a difficult problem in statistical appraisal. The up-to-date reference library contains large quantities of clippings, pamphlets and bulletins that are difficult to enumerate, yet are essential in keeping abreast with current technical, professional and business trends. Not the least important of the contents of these libraries are the maps, graphs, photographs and slides that are used to present information more accurately than verbal descriptions do.

The present survey covers 173 such libraries, and the attempt to obtain information in detail to cover the more obvious items was not completely successful. The data collected is summarized in Table 17.

##### A—Dominion Government Libraries

Except for four libraries located at Montreal, Toronto, Calgary and Victoria and a few smaller libraries located at the agricultural experimental stations, the Dominion Government libraries are centralized in Ottawa. The Ottawa group contains the Library of Parliament with more than 500,000 volumes and some 30 libraries ranging in size from 2,000 to 190,000 volumes that are in the main departmental libraries. The Ottawa libraries contain well over two million volumes, including the pamphlets recorded, which are used by a restricted or limited group of readers and research workers.

*Circulation.*—A comparatively small number of these libraries keep records of loans, which are mostly within their respective departments. Among the larger libraries in size, those with 50,000 or more volumes, three libraries report substantial loans—the Department of Agriculture library, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, and the library of the National Research Council. These three libraries serve large professional staffs. Two of the largest libraries of this group, the Library of Parliament and the Supreme Court of Canada have no statistics on circulation. In all, 17 libraries of the 31 Dominion Government libraries located in Ottawa reported 248,000 loans. On the basis of interlibrary loans 14 of the group reported 12,764 loans to other libraries and 4,835 from other libraries.

TABLE 17.—SUMMARIZED STATISTICS OF GOVERNMENT BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL SOCIETY LIBRARIES, 1947

Classified Libraries	Number	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals	Maps	Photographs	Slides	Microfilms	Recorded loans	Recorded borrowers	Inter-library loans	
											Out	In
Government libraries—												
Dominion.....	51	1,845,973	346,887	6,294	28,373	73,606	15,033	1,192	250,341	6,897	12,863	4,895
Provincial.....	32	960,690	396,078	3,193	8,055	42,682	7,545	201	222,545	10,669	631	487
Business libraries.....	36	210,426	52,875	3,954	12,284	37,300	900	80	190,106	5,245	654	499
Professional and Technical—												
Law and Justice.....	13	269,661	2,385	233	—	—	—	—	23,648	2,062	9	5
Other.....	22	186,700	19,642	1,604	380	22,714	5,237	2	19,759	2,514	25	36
Other special libraries.....	19	70,147	4,640	106	—	—	—	—	154,824	9,086	—	—
Total—1947.....	173	3,543,597	822,507	15,384	49,092	176,302	28,715	1,475	861,223	36,473	14,182	5,922
1945.....	162	2,993,981	816,712	15,223	42,015	167,400	27,412	368	832,412	34,124	11,216	4,215
1943.....	167	2,879,993	738,997	16,176	34,243	103,336	26,149	340	696,159	47,331	3,352	605
1941.....	158	2,833,836	728,892	19,293	32,107	93,479	25,873	252	602,750	26,282	3,236	473

TABLE 18.—SUMMARY OF FULL TIME STAFFS IN SPECIAL LIBRARIES

Library classification	Libraries included	Full time staff	Training in Library Science
Dominion Government.....	30	140	53
Provincial Government.....	18	87	28
Law and Justice.....	7	19	5
Other Technical and Professional.....	10	16	10
Business libraries.....	19	67	12
Other Special Libraries.....	3	10	2
Total.....	87	339	110

TABLE 19.—SALARY DISTRIBUTION OF FULL TIME PERSONNEL

Salary range	Dominion Government	Provincial Government	Law	Other Technical Societies	Business	Other
\$3,500 and over.....	9	2	2	—	3	1
3,000—3,499.....	11	2	1	—	1	—
2,500—2,999.....	20	5	—	—	3	—
2,000—2,499.....	41	13	1	4	6	1
1,500—1,999.....	28	15	5	4	10	—
1,000—1,499.....	10	21	3	5	20	7
Under \$1,000.....	2	1	—	—	—	1
Not stated.....	19	28	7	3	24	—
Total.....	140	87	19	16	67	10
Median Salary.....	\$2,500	\$1,766	\$1,850	\$1,725	\$1,575	\$1,321

*Catalogues.*—Some measure of the adequacy of Government libraries may be obtained from the size of the catalogues which provide the librarian with a subject index for ready reference. The questionnaire asks for the number of cards in the main catalogues and other catalogues. The latter catalogues include correlative references to material which may be obtained from other sources. The broader technical and professional fields require meticulous cross indexing with resulting large complex catalogues. It is therefore possible to find large catalogues in libraries with comparatively few volumes. The libraries with catalogues of 20,000 cards and over are listed below with the volumes and pamphlets reported.

Library	Volumes and pamphlets	Catalogues	
		Main	Other
Department of Agriculture.....	105,600	482,775	171,600
Division of Botany.....	7,600	77,941	—
Division of Entomology.....	21,000	24,000	7,000
Public Archives.....	59,500	24,353	—
Bank of Canada.....	23,700	76,800	—
Dominion Bureau of Statistics.....	190,500	80,186	1,525
Department of Labour.....	122,700	222,000	307,000
Geological Survey and National Museum.....	95,000	211,170	22,100
Mines Branch.....	49,000	40,704	108,000
Dominion Observatory.....	24,200	115,000	—
Forest Products Laboratory.....	32,000	52,833	—
Department of National Health and Welfare.....	11,100	22,000	20,000
National Research Council.....	82,000	71,300	295,000
Department of Transport.....	33,600	26,770	8,354

*Seats for Workers.*—The use of Dominion Government libraries for research and reference is related to the number of seats in the library and space for work. In this respect there is some improvement since the 1945 survey. Libraries with seating accommodation for more than 20 people include those of the Department of Agriculture, the Public Archives, the Geological Survey and National Museum, the Department of National Health and Welfare, the National Research Council, the Library of Parliament and the Department of Transport. The Department of Labour reports 15 seats in the library and the category "five to 10 seats" includes the Chemistry and Botany divisions of the Department of Agriculture, the Department of External Affairs, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, the Mines Branch, Forest Products Laboratory and the Geodetic survey. The remaining libraries report from two to four seats for reference workers. Examination of the group with the largest number of seats suggests that the seating accommodation must in some cases be inadequate for the use of the departmental staffs or encouragement of outside research workers. The libraries closely associated with scientific and statistical research are in constant use by staffs of several hundred people. The Library of Parliament reports 50 seats for the use of the Senate and House of Commons, the Parliamentary Press, the various staffs associated with sessional work, and such outsiders as are authorized to use the library. In the Public Archives Library where research often necessitates prolonged sessions of study for a scholar, space permits a maximum of 30 seats.

*Maps, Photographs and Slides, etc.*—Out of 27,260 maps reported, the Dominion Archives library reported 20,000 and the Geological Survey 5,000. The balance are located as follows: Division of Botany 319; Division of Entomology 170; Bank of Canada 110; Dominion Bureau of Statistics 517; Department of Justice 50; Department of Labour 65; Dominion Observatory 720; Department of Transport 201; the Supreme Court of Canada 50; and the Unemployment Insurance Commission 58.

Only four libraries reported photographs, the Archives library again leading with 60,000. The Department of Transport reported 212; the Dominion Observatory 120, and the Dominion Bureau of Statistics 30.

Slides are reported by the Geological Survey and National Museum library (8,000); and the Dominion Observatory library (2,700).

The comparatively recent microfilm services are reported by the libraries of the Department of Agriculture, the Library of Parliament, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, and the Department of Transport.

*Staffs and Salaries.*—Of the 31 libraries included at Ottawa 22 are in charge of full-time librarians. The Library of Parliament requires two chief librarians. Returns were not received from four libraries, and the balance are in charge of clerical staffs of the Department or Division as a part-time duty. In addition to the above the libraries making returns reported 110 full-time assistants. Of the 133 full-time employees, 53 had training in library science. The median salary for Dominion Government librarians was \$2,500.

## B—Provincial Legislative Libraries

Libraries under control of the Provincial Governments include nine legislative libraries, the Provincial Archives and Museums of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, and several departmental libraries including Education, Health and Welfare, Agriculture and Mines. The Province of Ontario, and the Province of Nova Scotia, also report libraries of provincial Research Foundations.

The legislative libraries of the nine provinces contain more than a million volumes and pamphlets, some 2,000 maps, 700 photographs and 900 slides. Just two of the libraries, Manitoba and British Columbia, report microfilms.



Returns on loans were incomplete but in seating accommodation the Legislative libraries are in better circumstances than the Dominion libraries. Seven of the nine libraries report more than 20 seats for readers and the British Columbia library with 54 seats is better equipped in this respect than the Library of Parliament in Ottawa.

Just five of the Legislative libraries report inter-library loans. Ontario leads with 50 loans *to* other libraries and 25 *from* other libraries. The total number of inter-library loans is insignificant for the type of material available in these libraries.

All Legislative libraries report full-time librarians. The total full-time personnel was 65, and 17 of them had training in library science. The median salary was \$1,766.

The provincial departmental libraries range in size from 12,000 volumes to 28,000 volumes. Ontario leads in the number of departmental libraries. The Departments of Education have the greatest size with a total of 44,000 volumes for the five provinces reporting departmental libraries in this field. It is of interest to note that the library of the Quebec Department of Agriculture reports the highest number of loans to other libraries recorded by all provincial libraries, viz, 293 out of 463 loans recorded.

### C—Business Libraries

The special libraries classified as business libraries in this survey include those of 5 banks; 11 insurance companies; 8 representative public utility and transportation companies; 6 manufacturing and industrial companies and 3 newspapers. This group is fairly representative but it is not comprehensive due to lack of data from other libraries. With the cooperation of the special librarians and the sponsoring business organizations data on this branch of library service may be more complete in future surveys.

*Bank Libraries.*—Five major banking systems, the Bank of Montreal, the Royal Bank of Canada, the Canadian Bank of Commerce, the Dominion Bank of Canada, and the Bank of Nova Scotia report about 65,000 volumes and 900 periodicals. Loans reported by the first three libraries total 32,500 to some 2,300 individuals. Of the total full-time staff reported, 12 in number, three had training in library science. Data on salaries were provided by only one library.

*Insurance Libraries.*—The provinces of Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba were represented by 12 insurance libraries. Volumes and pamphlets reported were approximately 100,000 in number. There were 27 full-time employees in the libraries—8 full-time librarians and 19 assistants—and five of the group had library science training. The average salary was \$1,365.

*Public Utilities and Transportation Libraries.*—The libraries on this group reported 28,654 volumes. Four libraries had full-time librarians. The total full-time staff was 7. The median salary for librarians with professional training was \$1,875.

*Manufacturing and Industrial Libraries.*—There were six libraries included in this group, two are substantial in contents—the library of the Imperial Oil Company at Sarnia, Ontario, and that of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Trail, B.C., with 14,100 volumes and 21,800 volumes respectively. Out of 14 full-time employees in the group only one had professional training. Information on salaries was given for only two libraries.

*Newspaper Libraries.*—The three libraries reporting contain about 20,000 volumes. There are 15 full-time employees, three of whom have professional training. Salaries were reported for only one library.

*Catalogues of Business Libraries:*

—	No.	Catalogue cards	Loans recorded	Borrowers recorded	Seats in libraries
Bank libraries.....	3	150,000	32,487	2,350	6
Insurance libraries.....	4	153,350	95,824	1,200	28
Individual libraries.....	3	225,850	*	*	22
Public utilities.....	3	20,000	23,690	10,111	70

In addition to the above table, which emphasizes the use of the libraries and the numerous subjects covered by the catalogues, the entire group of business libraries reports some 12,000 maps, more than 37,000 photographs, 900 slides and 80 reels of microfilms. The libraries reported 654 loans to other libraries and 499 from other libraries.

### D—Technical and Professional Society Libraries

A wide variety of association libraries comprise this group including Law and Justice; Mining and Engineering; Health, Medicine and Public Welfare; Astronomy; Chartered Accountancy; International Affairs; Education, Literary Societies and Art. Numerically the largest group is that of Law libraries.

*Law Libraries.*—Included in the group are the libraries of six provincial Law Societies of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta; the municipal law societies of Montreal, Quebec and Calgary; and the county or regional societies of York and Carleton in Ontario. There are two separate libraries for judges in Alberta located at Calgary and Edmonton. The 13 libraries report just over 32,000 volumes and some 200 periodicals. Loans are reported by six. Total circulation for these six libraries was 23,648 to 2,062 individuals. The seating capacity ranges from 12 to 67. Total full-time staff was 20 including 7 full-time librarians. Exactly one-quarter of the staff had training in library science. The median salary for the group was \$1,850. Three of the librarians received over \$3,000 each per year. Inter-library loans were reported in Ontario only, a total of 9 to other libraries and 5 from other libraries.

*Other Technical and Professional Libraries.*—The 22 libraries included here reported 206,342 volumes; 380 maps; 28,000 photographs; 5,237 slides and some 1,600 periodicals. Circulation was reported by 10 libraries as 19,759 loans to 2,514 individuals. The smaller libraries of the group function with voluntary or part-time staffs. The 10 larger libraries with full-time librarians report a total of 16 employees, 10 of whom had training in library science. The median salary was \$1,725.

### E—Other Special Libraries

Classification of the special libraries by types as above leaves a small group of libraries consisting of fraternal societies, libraries for the blind, co-operative organizations and a few small museums. There are 19 such libraries, only three with full-time librarians, two of whom had training in library science.

## CHAPTER IV

### PROFESSIONAL PROGRESS

Within the past two years the Canadian Library Association (Association canadienne des bibliothèques) implemented a program of activities of national and international scope that is significant of professional development and recognition.

Since the establishment of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) the C.L.A. has taken an active part in the projects of reconstruction and education inaugurated by the international organization. Early in 1948 the Canadian Council for Reconstruction through UNESCO and the Canadian Library Association jointly established a Canadian Book Centre at Halifax, where collections of scientific and technical books were sorted for shipment to libraries suffering from the effects of the war. More than 200,000 items have been distributed as a contribution from Canada to the reconstruction of libraries overseas, in large measure due to the efforts of the librarians.

The Canadian Library Association participated in the International Library School convened in the summer of 1948 by UNESCO and the International Federation of Library Associations. A librarian was included among the Canadian delegates to the Second General Conference of UNESCO in Mexico, 1947, and the Third in Lebanon, 1948.

A recent recognition of the place of librarians within the national cultural field was an invitation to the Canadian Library Association to present a brief on a National Library to the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences, established by Order in Council of April, 1949.

Within their own field the librarians have been active in devising plans for self education and self help through the Association. Special projects have included the publication of 30 sets of bio-bibliographies, the annual Canadian Index of Publications, and a catalogue of microfilmed newspapers photographed by the C.L.A. and available for distribution.

The annual conferences have included an Institute of Personnel with discussions on job classification and personnel selection as related to library service, and constructive programs relating to standards of library service for the community.

The library schools of Canada have conducted a campaign to obtain more recruits for the profession with some success. The enrolment and graduates from library schools from 1937 to 1948 at two-year intervals follows:

Academic Year	Enrolment				Graduates	
	Full time		Part time		Men	Women
	Men	Women	Men	Women		
1937.....	—	51	—	—	1	42
1939.....	4	54	19	29	4	56
1941.....	6	46	15	20	5	48
1943.....	4	38	33	29	4	32
1945.....	7	39	40	40	4	41
1947.....	17	93	8	14	56	48
1948.....	15	67	12	27	11	68

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 19.—SUMMARY OF LIBRARY PERSONNEL, 1947

—	Libraries	Librarians				Clerical Staff		Others		Trained in library science
		Heads		Assistants						
		F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	
Public libraries.....	680	136	544	576	30	241	12	287	164	456
Academic libraries.....	169	52	117	251	52	—	—	—	298	201
Dominion Government libraries..	51	30	21	110	16	—	—	—	—	53
Provincial Government libraries..	32	18	14	69	7	—	—	—	—	28
Special libraries.....	90	45	51	67	16	—	—	—	—	29
Total.....	1,022	281	747	1,073	121	241	12	287	462	767

The library schools have reported 1,189 graduates from 1929 to 1948 inclusive. A summary of the librarians included in the 1947 survey records 1,354 full-time employees on library work. The libraries of the survey comprise the major source of employment for professional librarians in Canada.

## SECTION II.—Libraries Listed Individually



## Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1917

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part- time
						Books and peri- odicals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	Total
<b>Prince Edward Island Libraries (23 agencies)—</b> Charlottetown.....	H. B. Chandler.....	95,047	8,103	67,498	174,133	4,301	21,907	—	21,907	21,907
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>										
Amherst Lay Memorial.....	.....	8,020	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Annapolis Valley Regional <sup>(3)</sup> (Annapolis Royal).....	Miss Alberta Letts.....	—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Dartmouth.....	.....	10,847	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Halifax, Citizens' Free.....	.....	70,488	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sydney.....	Mrs. H. E. Vail.....	28,305	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Truro.....	Miss Lillian Swim.....	10,272	710 <sup>4</sup>	8,338 <sup>4</sup>	4,990 <sup>4</sup>	419	1,599	2,000	—	2,980
Yarmouth.....	Miss Isabel MacDonald.....	7,790	1,524	9,276	16,549	440	2,873	300	—	2,159
<b>New Brunswick—</b>										
Fredericton—St. Dunstan's.....	.....	10,063	220	6,070	3,400	174	468	—	—	504
Moncton.....	Mrs. Berdia F. Moore.....	22,763	731	18,631	33,781	*	*	10,000	—	10,000
Saint John Free Public.....	Miss E. M. A. Vaughan.....	51,741	5,249	57,569	79,845	3,208	16,844	16,000	—	17,467
Saint John—Portland.....	Fannie H. Day.....	—	*	*	20,000	360	2,000	2,000	—	2,000
Sussex.....	Miss Mabel Crothers.....	3,027	*	6,350	*	—	103	100	—	100
Woodstock—L. P. Fisher.....	Miss Georgia Starrett.....	3,583	1,956	10,321	13,594	390	1,795	2,000	—	2,695
<b>Quebec—</b>										
Montreal—										
Bibliothèque Municipale.....	Leo-Paul Desrosiers.....	903,007	28,574	350,000	452,367	62,215	269,292	269,292	—	269,292
Bibliothèque Saint-Sulpice.....	Dr. Jean Leclerc.....	—	275	131,566	67,000	11,560	—	—	—	23
Fraser Institute.....	Dr. Jean Leclerc.....	—	—	140,000	—	—	15,706	—	—	4
Jewish Public.....	Miss R. Eisenberg.....	—	1,294	19,564	14,450	1,094	13,769	—	—	13,660
Biblio des Enfants.....	Yvonne Reauregard.....	—	1,443	8,600	38,752	2,447	6,391	—	—	4
Montreal Children's Library.....	Grace Crooks.....	—	2,000	7,575	30,254	1,006	8,217	2,000	3,000	1,170
Notre-Dame de Grâce.....	Bette M. Boyle.....	—	3,815	6,148	32,436	1,829	4,270	1,200	—	7,957
Rosemont Bilingual.....	Jacqueline Pelletier.....	—	875	3,446	22,692	514	3,236	2,000	500	3
Rock Island—Haskell Free.....	Mrs. Effie M. Poquet.....	1,395	1,329	12,050	5,616	269	2,436	100	—	2,747
Shawinigan Falls—Bibliothèque Municipale.....	Winnifred A. Farmer.....	20,325	701	*	17,874	1,371	3,892	1,000	—	4,759
Sherbrooke Library and Art Union.....	Claire Godbout.....	26,047	3,862	9,052	21,049	2,200	8,409	7,000	—	7,434
Trois-Rivières—Bibliothèque des Trois Ri- vières.....	Kathleen Jenkins.....	26,047	8,418	46,875	184,078	5,900	29,500	26,500	—	26,500
Westmount Public.....	.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
<b>Ontario—</b>										
Acton.....	Mrs. Isabel Watson.....	2,063	1,198	6,939	14,377	649	1,381	1,000	224	1,347
Alisa Craig.....	Miss L. Gunn.....	474	116	4,445	3,040	124	256	—	59	284
Alliston.....	Miss E. New.....	1,773	255	6,812	10,346	412	1,175	1,286	809	2,316
Almonte.....	Miss E. Kelly.....	2,543	893	7,441	16,553	702	1,371	1,178	78	1,332
Amersburg.....	Mrs. L. C. Reaume.....	2,853	706	7,598	28,121	1,277	3,862	2,760	1,293	4,314
Amherstburg.....	Mrs. M. Gaudette.....	3,895	567	5,454	17,559	410	1,649	—	—	*
Arnprior.....	Mrs. M. Shortt.....	937	238	3,308	5,492	162	663	—	—	*
Aurora.....	Mrs. M. Andrews.....	2,726	927	9,657	21,557	406	1,333	—	—	*

A/vmer.	Mrs. H. Youell	2,478	15,806	15,696	1,590	1,250	78	1,500
Avr.	Mrs. E. R. R. R.	315	5,185	4,426	120	4,426	28	750
Barrie.	Miss I. McPhee	9,725	13,345	56,449	2,853	8,046	940	8,297
Beausville.	Miss L. A. Kerr	1,309	10,129	11,677	357	1,089	269	1,167
Beaverton.	Miss G. Webb	934	4,013	6,515	437	707	74	670
Beeton.	Mrs. W. A. Cotwell	391	4,013	6,515	437	707	74	670
Belleville.	Mrs. Olive Delaney	354	624	1,858	52	239	*	239
Bellmont.	Mrs. H. Stewart	15,400	19,882	77,673	2,610	10,380	531	10,320
Blenheim.	Miss A. Shaw	350	2,501	2,153	101	311	*	*
Bothwell.	Mrs. H. Stewart	1,959	9,235	8,678	264	1,002	*	*
Bracebridge.	Miss H. Ellwood	2,341	7,181	13,969	106	289	42	296
Brantford.	Mrs. E. E. Fryer	6,020	2,805	11,167	684	1,952	343	2,279
Brantford.	Miss J. E. King	31,948	46,593	190,149	1,000	4,075	337	4,107
Brighton.	Miss J. E. King	1,651	5,486	14,499	10,362	29,571	216	33,201
Brockville.	Miss M. M. Seekings	11,342	8,020	26,861	2,005	1,322	210	1,696
Brussels.	Mrs. W. S. Scott	525	198	72,588	2,005	9,589	729	9,583
Buck's Falls.	Mrs. W. S. Scott	710	563	3,501	490	1,224	401	1,251
Burlington.	Mrs. D. Angus	3,815	8,873	34,502	1,025	2,795	*	2,918
Cardinal.	Miss L. Benor	3,018	1,022	25,544	910	2,706	340	2,725
Cardinal.	Mrs. E. Sexsmith	1,645	203	2,950	256	4,478	*	*
Carleton Place.	Miss L. Elliott	4,306	560	7,799	581	1,456	78	1,490
Cavaya.	Mrs. B. Leary	709	58	2,751	2	68	*	*
Chatham.	Miss B. Leary	17,369	6,425	26,289	4,513	20,703	2,894	207,304
Chesley.	Mrs. L. Schryver	1,701	433	7,158	1,964	1,383	212	880
Chesleville.	Mrs. B. Campbell	1,067	133	1,010	730	1,117	*	*
Clifford.	Mrs. C. Cook	1,464	125	364	3,235	156	441	310
Clinton.	Miss H. Hall	1,696	679	11,476	14,163	498	2,157	1,515
Collingwood.	Mrs. M. B. Brown	6,270	16,777	35,378	1,106	5,158	527	2,564
Cornwall.	Mr. J. D. F. Brown	14,117	1,958	17,507	47,100	4,047	3,500	78
Creemore.	Mrs. E. Browne	2,032	206	3,435	6,160	448	500	201
Delhi.	Mrs. E. Waters	2,553	3,367	3,568	1,536	950	70	1,137
Drayton.	Miss V. Kalar	1,682	436	4,579	8,552	182	403	185
Dresden.	Mrs. L. Sweeney	1,641	316	9,983	10,190	516	1,311	1,035
Dryden.	Mrs. A. M. Russell	700	316	9,983	10,190	516	1,311	1,035
Dundas.	Mrs. E. Brant	5,276	3,622	6,093	198	593	455	179
Durham.	Miss M. O'Gerr	1,700	780	37,754	583	4,810	4,000	503
Elmira.	Miss D. O'Gerr	2,012	493	12,074	919	1,637	703	4,899
Elora.	Miss S. McLean	1,227	456	12,097	2,040	1,016	78	1,320
Elora.	Mrs. G. Eke	499	101	2,267	579	2,040	*	*
Exeter.	Mrs. H. McGill	1,985	594	2,097	1,309	925	403	1,439
Fenelon Falls.	Miss R. Rowe	1,589	550	5,457	290	200	22	237
Fergus.	Miss W. I. Brown	1,158	400	11,741	497	1,241	170	1,373
Flesherton.	Mrs. W. H. Blyth	2,832	400	8,951	457	1,143	850	1,440
Fonthill.	Mrs. J. McFadden	726	6,759	15,459	601	1,999	1,345	1,710
Forest.	Miss L. Carter	431	2,209	1,689	109	188	175	112
Forest.	Mrs. E. G. Gatten	692	9,356	4,351	208	1,087	789	554
Fort Erie (1 branch).	Mrs. M. P. Campbell	1,570	4,153	22,816	541	1,606	1,310	288
Fort Frances (1 branch).	Mrs. P. Campbell	1,227	13,995	22,971	1,247	3,607	3,000	1,634
Fort William (1 branch).	Mrs. J. P. MacRae	3,887	6,366	22,210	1,039	4,685	156	4,277
Galt.	Miss M. Cameron	9,908	44,247	86,607	6,948	31,048	5,170	36,785
Camanoque.	Mrs. V. Whaley	15,646	19,015	99,588	3,472	12,348	1,741	12,735
		4,044	9,363	27,470	3,661	2,400	498	3,744

\* Information not available.

(1) The name of the library corresponds with that of the city or town unless otherwise stated.

(2) Figures in brackets represent the number of volumes in the library.

(3) Figures in brackets represent the number of volumes in the library.

(4) Figures in brackets represent the number of volumes in the library.

(5) Reopened 1947, represents 3 months of activity.

Where post office address is different, it is inserted in brackets.

## Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1917—Continued

Address and Name(s)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants(?)	Provin- cial Grants	Total
						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>										
Georgetown.....	Mrs. D. M. Reid	2,562	*	1,753	10,066	1,421	*	3,075	446	3,554
Gerrardton.....	Mrs. G. Shore	2,979	576	1,734	3,502	207	3,365	261	302	733
Glanworth.....	Mrs. J. E. Weaver	399	113	5,414	12,471	266	760	*	*	4,433
Glencoe.....	Miss A. R. Aiken	836	348	7,196	23,131	841	4,358	3,040	359	*
Goderich.....	Mrs. M. Smith	4,557	324	2,135	8,992	274	4,998	*	*	*
Gore Bay.....	Miss M. Hodgson	702	84	3,984	2,104	30	2,031	*	*	*
Grand Valley.....	Mrs. M. M. Bradley	622	84	5,083	19,462	30	1,612	1,627	211	1,953
Gravenhurst.....	Mrs. B. L. Bentley	2,122	1,337	8,978	40,067	1,110	3,061	2,596	288	3,074
Grimshy.....	Miss E. H. Reed	23,273	11,477	42,240	174,798	3,288	15,079	13,200	1,015	14,915
Guelph.....	Mrs. L. Castelman	1,455	454	4,106	6,402	388	1,112	800	81	972
Hagersville.....	Miss F. Teare	2,268	726	5,154	9,222	531	1,572	1,147	230	1,547
Haileybury.....	Miss F. Waldon	166,337	40,287	204,661	772,617	25,291	146,107	116,208	15,134	141,758
Hamilton (6 branches)	Mrs. I. Brandon	3,280	1,600	6,894	13,857	762	1,653	1,300	78	1,853
Hanover.....	Mrs. A. Anderson	1,305	983	8,013	21,286	496	2,335	*	*	*
Hensall.....	Mrs. A. Cameron	665	207	3,894	5,583	278	730	2,515	744	3,512
Hespeler.....	Mrs. I. Corelli	3,058	1,813	3,321	26,308	789	3,064	*	*	*
Hillsburgh.....	Mrs. F. McMillan	400	220	3,248	3,325	111	1,283	*	*	*
Humber Bay.....	Mrs. L. Benson	400	263	3,240	45,815	675	1,367	3,407	325	4,258
Ingersoll.....	Miss B. Crawford	5,782	2,580	10,655	6,100	290	3,872	62	824	824
Kemptville.....	Miss G. McCaughey	1,212	372	6,865	37,984	1,269	5,817	4,500	622	5,826
Kenora.....	Miss E. Stephen	2,407	3,572	5,263	17,056	374	1,596	1,290	78	1,543
Kincardine.....	Miss M. Woods	3,585	15,006	43,639	233,120	6,968	28,594	22,756	3,355	31,746
Kingsville.....	Mrs. A. Kennedy	9,317	788	9,272	12,445	1,319	2,822	1,910	606	2,732
Kitchener.....	Mrs. J. Widge	35,657	10,847	58,877	250,913	8,389	34,032	26,998	3,923	34,033
Lakeland.....	Miss J. Shoemaker	1,349	483	4,452	6,116	315	677	700	82	808
Lamarck.....	Mrs. E. W. Ridd	1,683	225	3,726	3,025	299	479	*	*	*
Leamington.....	Mrs. E. J. Dunn	5,858	2,251	15,506	24,271	1,245	4,301	3,250	78	4,325
Leaside.....	Mrs. E. MacAlpine	6,183	5,050	7,915	51,152	4,206	11,404	9,096	2,741	13,506
London.....	Miss I. Spale	8,403	2,079	20,055	43,968	2,066	6,532	5,550	700	6,838
London (3 branches)	Miss L. Hall	3,013	1,020	9,744	17,879	817	2,515	1,200	393	2,680
Little Britain.....	Mrs. A. Reid	250	80	3,234	2,500	32	206	*	*	*
Little Current.....	Mrs. R. Williamson	1,088	450	2,097	2,521	365	499	*	*	*
London (3 branches)	Mrs. R. E. Crouch	78,264	27,633	137,942	460,569	21,275	121,210	103,134	12,617	136,753
Long Branch.....	Mrs. F. Abel	5,172	2,873	3,900	23,138	1,588	2,859	*	*	*
Lorain.....	Miss L. Treleven	867	257	5,351	5,198	427	703	*	*	*
Lucknow.....	Miss M. Mann	870	749	2,949	5,916	427	808	512	280	815
Markdale.....	Miss A. V. Hurd	2,662	1,025	7,172	20,930	648	1,766	1,456	242	1,849
Mosford.....	Mrs. A. H. Johnston	794	247	3,226	5,165	209	444	366	39	418
Merriville.....	Mrs. J. Carroll	2,993	1,029	10,153	16,901	750	2,541	2,250	78	2,414
Merriton.....	Mrs. D. M. Leigh	6,800	2,219	12,553	43,962	1,773	7,906	6,181	1,217	7,906
Midland.....	Miss M. Armstrong	751	157	3,771	10,337	143	494	*	*	*
Millbrook.....	Miss H. Mockridge	1,964	584	8,362	10,857	430	1,130	1,000	82	1,154
Milton.....	Mrs. M. Clemens	1,015	280	7,815	6,399	125	1,971	*	*	*

Mimico.....	8,070	2,995	10,677	45,655	1,991	6,472	5,947	724	7,577
Mitchell.....	1,777	467	5,831	13,552	402	961	750	82	959
Miss V. Colquhoun.....	1,892	935	5,626	13,180	410	1,950	1,230	323	2,057
Mount Forest.....	1,802	341	7,203	16,443	465	1,391	800	1,863	1,270
New Hamburg.....	3,019	1,204	12,128	26,444	1,161	3,853	4,010	1,608	6,641
New Liskeard.....	9,504	1,705	20,142	65,715	3,648	15,943	9,962	3,737	17,016
New Toronto.....	742	299	5,668	9,037	3,680	1,427	525	200	550
Newcastle.....	4,026	803	8,631	28,279	819	1,568	78	2,062	78
Newmarket.....	1,541	229	14,243	5,046	239	1,079	1,000	28	1,077
Niagara.....	15,599	7,549	47,158	133,802	6,470	31,138	21,260	5,539	31,946
North Bay.....	7,880	25,142	124,551	3,523	14,127	11,520	1,408	14,180	14,180
North York.....	1,288	300	6,225	6,786	272	1,283	*	*	*
Norwich.....	75	2,050	5,440	26,600	1,070	5,937	3,700	1,532	5,979
Oakville.....	4,115	100	3,400	1,800	153	250	131	38	410
Orillia.....	216	112	2,248	9,983	206	362	200	52	566
Orangeville.....	2,718	756	10,281	18,146	646	3,401	2,200	738	3,419
Oshawa.....	8,708	5,940	14,878	64,275	2,090	7,881	6,302	805	7,882
Ottawa.....	28,813	15,083	133,103	5,821	20,405	19,500	2,225	24,668	24,668
Ottawa (6 branches).....	194,951	31,929	474,796	107,660	18,156	107,660	87,660	11,942	111,942
Ottawaville.....	2,179	157	1,938	2,162	151	438	341	42	786
Owen Sound.....	14,002	3,769	26,946	108,103	3,107	12,500	11,300	644	12,592
Paisley.....	1,009	263	4,336	3,329	74	474	330	77	474
Parkton.....	1,438	4,801	9,859	902	2,808	1,393	709	2,650	4,741
Paris.....	4,637	1,416	12,130	30,235	957	4,774	4,125	385	*
Parishill.....	947	5,838	3,811	2,017	249	1,198	*	*	*
Parry Sound.....	5,765	1,332	10,013	30,117	1,340	3,053	2,249	327	3,013
Pelee Island.....	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Penbrooke.....	11,150	2,034	13,386	34,050	2,049	6,810	6,183	453	8,020
Penetanguishene.....	4,524	493	11,193	11,303	1,933	1,906	*	*	*
Perth.....	4,458	1,242	9,515	33,682	1,314	2,895	2,698	371	3,895
Peterborough.....	25,350	7,682	28,556	146,118	7,771	28,675	25,000	2,644	29,286
Petrolia.....	2,801	1,360	3,890	9,387	640	1,164	925	78	1,296
Pictou.....	3,901	2,400	11,395	36,066	1,241	3,911	3,910	1,546	8,598
Porcupine Dome.....	4,500	1,923	7,264	22,450	745	3,037	2,850	3,071	3,071
Port Arthur.....	24,426	6,763	24,824	156,004	5,342	24,097	20,142	2,093	24,097
Port Carling.....	500	108	3,172	4,091	266	560	389	141	912
Port Colborne.....	6,993	2,276	6,397	23,984	763	3,285	3,000	82	3,317
Port Elgin.....	1,395	850	6,856	8,730	804	2,333	3,004	78	3,288
Port Hope.....	5,055	2,050	13,604	29,607	777	3,003	1,222	2,213	2,213
Port Perry.....	1,245	356	4,464	5,962	347	1,222	760	187	*
Port Rowan.....	661	265	3,842	5,386	233	869	*	*	*
Present.....	3,223	1,359	15,815	22,410	773	2,336	2,035	264	2,414
Preston.....	6,704	2,475	11,512	55,933	1,007	5,017	3,807	341	5,054
Preston Hill.....	5,511	2,687	18,175	42,189	1,424	4,797	4,212	325	5,097
Richmond Hill.....	1,345	1,450	5,375	8,376	499	1,002	*	*	*
Ridgeway.....	1,944	214	6,067	8,067	392	777	505	253	900
Ridgeway (Vineyard Station).....	500	*	2,653	1,400	199	291	*	*	*
Roseville.....	206	66	1,672	505	30	80	98	17	195
St. Catharines.....	30,273	10,000	49,030	186,229	7,047	31,752	26,222	2,551	34,658
St. Edwards Township (Tobemory).....	777	2,427	4,376	112	257	180	23	395	395
St. Jacobs.....	650	353	5,039	3,1	929	*	*	*	*
St. Josephs Township (Richards Landing).....	761	*	1,632	705	705	2,246	1,900	78	2,379
St. Marys.....	3,685	*	14,887	18,532	*	*	*	*	*

\* Information not available.

(1) Where address does not correspond to name of library it is inserted in brackets.

(2) Includes grants from local school board, township and county.

(3) New library. Returns not yet available.



## Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1917—Continued

Address and Name(1)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants(2)	Provin- cial Grants	Total
<b>Ontario. Continued</b>						\$	\$	\$	\$	
St. Thomas.....	Miss W. E. Reed.....	17,132	5,883	38,608	132,026	6,203	20,967	15,681	3,160	20,973
Sault Ste. Marie (Mainland).....	Miss E. Heard.....	10,724	2,422	10,266	40,740	4,019	22,143			
Sault Ste. Marie (1 branch).....	Miss J. D. Oakley.....	18,734	9,782	33,000	181,525	8,486	22,927	17,075	3,981	23,345
Schreiber.....	Miss C. C. Skinner.....	25,704	9,782	30,776	151,625	8,486	23,702	20,000	2,704	23,704
Schumacher.....	Mrs. M. Hill.....	1,485	457	3,709	18,624	2,028	1,111	1,910	1,398	1,398
Seabrook.....	Miss G. Thompson.....	3,321	1,479	3,782	18,624	2,028	1,111	2,000	2,298	5,212
Seabrook.....	Miss G. Thompson.....	1,683	333	4,192	8,072	380	1,224	875		1,300
Seabrook.....	Mrs. E. C. Mandley.....	1,014	431	4,645	6,530	539	1,224			
Simcoe.....	Miss M. Webster.....	6,037	4,221	17,745	32,641	1,459	5,082			
Smiths Falls.....	Miss O. Vickers.....	7,159	3,119	10,846	22,954	1,799	4,973			
South River.....	Mrs. C. Robertson.....	883	357	1,529	2,550	99	205			
Southampton.....	Mrs. A. Watton.....	1,632	330	4,580	9,665	485	1,048			
Springfield.....	Mrs. J. Gracey.....	451	163	1,775	2,988	140	1,344			
Slayner.....	Mrs. W. Hawkins.....	1,065	318	2,552	7,141	305	879			
Stirling.....	Mrs. G. L. Clute.....	990	450	6,739	8,539	387	975	812		1,136
Stouffville.....	Mrs. G. Thomas.....	1,253	412	4,962	8,309	215	903	724		1,063
Stratford.....	Miss J. Daly.....	17,038	5,103	38,741	95,249	3,165	12,407	10,275	1,591	13,226
Strathroy.....	Miss J. Thomson.....	3,016	907	8,712	19,611	1,682	1,754	1,325		1,632
Streetsville.....	Mrs. L. Lindsay.....	709	370	4,032	9,523	156	480			890
Sudbury.....	Miss I. McLean.....	32,203	9,169	22,715	169,549	6,492	24,676	21,770	1,911	26,286
Sutton West.....	Mrs. M. Picken.....	1,051	680	5,537	3,629	222	540	500	148	1,364
Swansea.....	Mrs. A. Clark.....	6,986	1,047	4,470	9,780	458	1,188	1,000		1,667
Tara.....	Mrs. E. A. MacDonald.....	495	126	3,328	2,040	63	399			
Teeswater.....	Mrs. W. McLennan.....	1,066	325	7,329	4,300	416	1,658	930		1,763
Thamesville.....	Mrs. M. Henderson.....	819	222	7,241	5,750	161	844			
Thorold.....	Mrs. M. Tracey.....	5,305	711	9,957	7,919	396	959	685		1,101
Tilbury.....	Miss M. E. Sloan.....	2,155	564	5,467	12,018	555	5,714			
Tilbury.....	Miss H. Wood.....	2,155	564	5,467	12,018	555	5,714			
Timmins.....	Miss A. Habib.....	28,790	9,680	24,447	22,081	1,067	2,530			2,925
Toronto (16 branches).....	Mrs. C. R. Sanderson.....	607,457	232,245	716,001	152,407	125,000	780,118	37,500	89,241	178
Trenton.....	Miss K. M. Salsbury.....	8,323	5,147	17,633	28,919	1,652	4,000	78		8,835
Uxbridge.....	Mrs. A. W. St. John.....	1,406	480	7,771	13,317	377	1,760	1,135		289
Walden.....	Miss D. Stalker.....	2,679	844	12,592	17,531	686	2,714	1,805		2,776
Wainwright.....	Miss D. Gibb.....	4,956	1,594	9,325	20,625	1,439	4,850			2,862
Waterford.....	Mrs. E. Goodwin.....	3,352	2,675	16,507	36,992	1,967	7,297	5,601		865
Waterloo.....	Mrs. E. B. Ross.....	1,028	2,449	13,388	31,072	163	1,055			6,791
Welland.....	Miss E. Hume.....	5,262	1,388	13,388	31,072	163	1,055			6,791
Weston.....	Miss M. A. Hume.....	12,500	5,262	13,388	31,072	163	1,055			6,791
Westport.....	Miss R. Grogan.....	5,740	5,401	10,927	57,121	969	13,320	11,070		14,587
Whitby.....	Mrs. M. Grogan.....	7,796	2,296	11,525	26,324	1,157	4,154			928
Whitby.....	Mrs. R. Brosey.....	5,904	2,698	9,046	26,324	1,157	4,154			928
Whitney Township (Porcupine).....	Mrs. R. Brosey.....	1,430	265	765	9,046	1,157	4,154			928
Windsor (6 branches).....	Mrs. R. Brosey.....	105,511	23,133	123,368	464,757	17,475	118,217	95,100	13,076	118,217
Wingham.....	Miss A. Hume.....	2,030	943	8,954	7,057	585	1,711	1,340		2,754
Woodstock.....	Miss B. Holloway.....	12,461	4,692	25,028	66,341	3,195	11,131	7,967		11,131
York Township (1 branch).....	Miss E. Grogan.....	82,753	7,312	16,502	81,316	13,698	39,955			2,262



Manitoba—		17,383	1,939	7,807	37,422	2,516	10,406	8,661	11,470
Brandon Memorial.....	R. Bruce Garrick.....	4,915	42,655	121,103	635,234	27,867	134,524	138,004	138,004
Saskirk.....	Archibald F. Jamieson.....	221,960							
Winnipeg (3 branches).....									
Saskatchewan—									
Aroloa (?).....	Mrs. Laura Dahlman.....		50	2,250			190	100	200
Assiniboia.....	Joseph J. Beck.....		123	1,647			140		140
Canora.....	Winifred Rutherford.....	384	638	3,787	11,750	72	480		1,024
Carnduff.....	L. H. Ffolliott.....	2,774	125	2,171	3,151		502		502
Estevan.....		857							
Gravel.....									
Hafford.....									
Humboldt.....			95	2,773	3,306	64	197		
Kindersley.....	Miss Emily Carmichael.....	990	159	* 949	2,270	158	307		413
Kerrobert.....									
Indian Head.....	Mrs. E. A. McLaren.....	1,349	375	2,000	3,638	123	263		324
Lloydminster.....	Miss Mary Johnston.....	1,624	665	1,740	15,091	102	254		125
Langton.....	Miss Jean Elliott.....	359	114	4,413	871	98	220	120	220
Macklin.....	Mrs. F. W. Clift.....	455	44	2,059	2,813	77	129	40	188
Melfort.....	D. Weatherpoon (Secretary).....	2,005	329	2,579	2,781	64	100	142	258
Melville.....	S. R. Stephens.....	4,011	493	4,000	12,325	402	674	200	674
Moose Jaw.....	Mrs. Alice S. Card.....	20,753		31,824	108,527	2,282	15,447	14,100	15,613
North Battleford.....	Mrs. Agnes Stephens.....	4,745		21,520	13,326	1,213	3,429	200	3,848
Oxbow.....	Miss Muriel MacArthur.....		50	1,354	885	25	32		59
Prince Albert.....		12,508	1,784	15,360	38,566		4,666	4,000	5,022
Radville (?).....	Miss Marjorie Dunlop.....	58,245	21,072	63,983	283,083	11,850	68,524	62,680	77,752
Regina (5 branches).....		1,470	351	4,704	10,075	* 412	622	250	622
Rosedown.....									
Swift Current.....	James S. Wood.....	43,027	16,291	56,150	287,193	7,689	46,381	40,731	44,060
Saskatoon (2 branches).....	Mrs. F. R. Treilving.....	334	108	2,388	1,120	107	2,174	1,520	2,718
Saskatoon.....		5,594	2,000	5,653	27,783	* 951			
Swift Current.....									
Tisdale.....									
Watrous (?).....									
Watrous (?).....									
Weyburn.....	Mrs. A. Griffin.....	6,179	1,506	9,580	9,723	745	1,978	1,620	2,659
Wilkie.....	T. W. Tiller.....	888	274	3,087	4,005	56	57	130	61
Wolsley.....	Miss Alison Barker.....	1,080	90	1,639	2,817	214	545	350	671
Wynyard.....									
Alberta—									
Beverly.....	A. Abbott (Secretary).....	981	*			41	80	50	87
Calgary (4 branches).....	W. R. Castell.....	88,904	25,545	75,193	515,024	11,395	71,850	65,302	71,850
Canolton.....	Mrs. M. G. Olson.....	1,874	1,400	5,895	10,384	703	1,340	346	1,500
Didsbury.....	Mrs. B. MacLaren.....	892	83	610	1,893	203	315	307	348
Drumheller.....	Mrs. M. Sibbald.....	2,748	1,550	6,631	26,830	696	2,562	1,700	3,256
Edmonton (4 branches).....	H. C. Gourlay.....	93,817	16,891	1,515	616,629	7,000	696	700	3,256
Grande Prairie.....	Mrs. J. Phillips.....	1,724	1,515		11,222	7,000	1,125	700	1,188
Letellier.....	Miss H. Bieltner.....	14,612	7,361	24,163	104,414	2,777	13,667	12,085	13,929
Lethbridge.....	Mrs. E. M. Coleman.....	1,207							
Medicine Hat.....	R. M. Block.....	10,571	2,750	16,000	69,432	1,377	7,522	9,398	9,398
Peace River.....	Mrs. K. McElroy.....	718	521	3,549	3,402	579	814	450	820
Regina.....	Norman Soars.....	873							
Red Deer.....	Mrs. Della B. Woolf.....	2,089	783	8,037	14,601	1,032	2,044	1,365	2,174
Rocky Lake.....	Mrs. C. H. Snell.....	2,924	1,200	9,000	16,200	725	1,454	800	1,562
Smoky Lake.....	Mrs. Lilian Koschek.....	430	275	1,430	1,090	207	336	290	484

(?) New library, returns not yet available.

Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1917—Concluded

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	
<b>Alberta—Concluded</b>										
Spirit River.....	Dorothy D. Keebler.....	276	184	472	360	337	450	300	150	639
Stirling.....	F. A. Nelson (Secretary).....	437	*	*	*	*	*	*	115	*
Vegreville.....	Mrs. A. W. Shaw (Secretary).....	1,696	251	3,800	8,135	*	*	*	305	*
Wetaskiwin.....	Miss Elizabeth Stevens.....	2,318	350	4,540	6,326	351	1,065	525	225	1,073
<b>British Columbia—</b>										
Nelson.....	Miss Mary A. Irving.....	5,912	1,706	8,476	27,428	1,119	5,424	5,041	—	5,424
New Westminster.....	Miss Ruth E. Cameron.....	21,967	6,283	26,615	89,490	3,655	17,018	17,650	—	17,650
Prince Rupert.....	Miss Olive Van Cooten.....	6,714	1,519	7,950	17,443	380	3,597	3,331	—	3,667
Vancouver (3 branches).....	Mr. E. S. Robinson.....	275,363	48,619	158,346	880,947	34,116	236,789	226,446	—	236,790
Victoria.....	Miss Margaret Clay.....	44,068	29,587	85,840	349,575	13,479	68,397	54,230	500	68,397
Fraser Valley Union.....	Ronald Ley.....	—	24,127	47,552	289,647	5,195	32,720	26,227	2,623	32,727
Abbotsford (204 agencies).....	—	—	12,725	30,255	191,025	10,107	30,135	21,669	5,754	30,143
Okanagan Valley Union.....	Mrs. Muriel Foulkes.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kelowna (95 agencies).....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vancouver Island Union.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nanaimo (80 agencies).....	—	—	8,628	27,524	122,845	4,822	22,073	*	*	*

1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>										
Carleton—Durkee Memorial.....	Mrs. Gardeth Nickerson.....	—	* 400	3,105	109	*	*	*	*	1
Chester—Zoe Valle.....	Mrs. Margaret Root.....	—	—	6,300	4,000	*	*	*	*	1
Halifax—Mount St. Vincent Lending.....	Rev. Sister Francis de Sales.....	70,488	330	2,900	202	311	311	—	—	3
Children's Library.....	Miss Barbara Murphy.....	70,488	2,013	3,030	4,500	1,219	3,160	1,500	—	3,298
New Glasgow—Fraser-Bell Memorial.....	Rev. Margaret S. McNeil.....	9,210	* 9,000	7,023	237	538	150	*	*	964
Reserve Mines—The People's Library.....	Rev. Sister Francis Dolores.....	—	1,020	7,280	12,051	*	*	*	*	1
Stellarton.....	Miss Jean Munro.....	5,351	275	650	1,220	*	*	*	*	11
<b>New Brunswick—</b>										
Clifton—Clifton Royal.....	Mrs. A. R. Wetmore.....	—	156	2,365	456	*	*	*	*	2
Haltonville.....	Mrs. J. A. Macdonald (Sec'y).....	4,508	709	2,689	5,539	*	*	*	*	1
Hopewell Cape—Silver Jubilee.....	Miss Edith L. Drummond.....	—	70	3,212	*	*	*	*	*	1
<b>Quebec—</b>										
Aylmer—John Farris Memorial.....	—	3,115	36	1,006	1,137	22	147	—	—	183
Clarenceville.....	—	294	14	1,457	30	10	30	—	—	44
Hadley.....	—	472	*	1,900	400	12	33	—	—	37
Hudson and Hudson Heights.....	Miss Grace Thompson.....	716	121	6,000	*	92	435	150	—	458
Kenogami.....	—	6,579	*	1,500	*	*	*	*	*	*
Knowlton—Pettes Memorial.....	—	972	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Lennoxville.....	—	2,150	*	3,500	18,875	*	*	*	*	1
Montréal Bibliothèque du Gesù.....	Miss Claire Vermeureau.....	903,007	2,613	15,037	36,559	335	*	*	*	1
Montréal Bibliothèque Franciscaine.....	Miss Juliette Allen.....	150,757	65	4,000	34	*	*	*	*	1
Québec—Bibliothèque Loyola.....	Miss Bernadette Bélanger.....	—	*	14,000	8,466	*	486	—	—	1
Bibliothèque Loyola.....	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	1
L'Institut Canadien.....	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	1
Richmond.....	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	—	—	1
Scotstown.....	Mrs. John D. Cox.....	3,082	61	1,937	1,531	36	175	50	239	1
Sherbrooke—Bibliothèque Nationale.....	Mrs. Marie-Ange Boisvert.....	1,971	50	1,344	2,043	70	82	—	94	1
Wakefield.....	Miss Bernard Sully.....	35,965	420	3,257	6,183	250	925	1,000	1,077	1
Waterloo.....	Mrs. Gabrielle LaBelle.....	35,275	15	1,192	14	25	26	—	26	1
Westmount.....	Miss Sybil Grimson.....	3,173	172	3,582	6,232	208	569	—	832	1
Westmount Mechanics Institute.....	—	—	1,381	52,009	85,224	3,667	18,145	—	22,069	8
<b>Ontario—</b>										
Agincourt.....	Miss E. Elliot.....	654	103	5,444	4,218	194	409	25	139	1
Alfred.....	Mr. B. Cadieux.....	200	131	679	*	*	*	*	*	2
Allenford.....	Mr. T. R. McGregor.....	200	59	652	1,644	68	103	15	40	1
Atton.....	Miss M. Stubbs.....	500	63	3,645	2,030	27	93	22	58	1
Atvinsville.....	Mrs. J. Connor.....	699	200	2,087	4,959	234	502	125	105	1
Appleton.....	Mrs. P. D. McIntyre.....	400	56	1,418	1,157	50	72	20	32	1
Argyle Community (Sub 18, London).....	Mrs. E. Langdon.....	18	18	128	71	*	*	25	32	1
Arcona.....	Mrs. Vera Paisley.....	406	178	4,033	4,694	135	255	95	119	1
Athens.....	Mrs. C. G. Gifford.....	722	210	5,950	3,600	150	209	50	100	1
Atwood.....	Mrs. M. G. Gifford.....	945	86	1,218	999	93	208	25	101	1
Auburn.....	Miss M. King.....	250	66	806	1,867	63	180	50	63	1
Avenmore.....	Mrs. W. R. Campbell.....	500	144	647	3,072	171	189	—	124	1

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes grants from local school board, township and county.

1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Continued

Address and Name(s)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants(?)	Provin- cial Grants	Total
						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>										
Bancroft.....	Miss A. Mullett.....	1,064	375	4,904	9,558	282	565	150	250	642
Barwick.....	.....	500	71	580	169	171	10	10	171	1
Bayfield.....	Miss F. Fowle.....	321	144	1,143	2,729	129	464	90	151	*
Bayham.....	Miss A. Atkinson.....	125	50	851	594	79	167	75	48	210
Bayville.....	Miss N. Roberts.....	300	52	2,193	1,991	91	142	25	63	145
Beachville.....	Mrs. N. Fordon.....	500	31	3,802	1,090	74	159	70	84	*
Beachwood.....	Mr. J. Currie.....	700	78	2,700	696	50	120	35	68	*
Belgrave.....	Mrs. L. Vannan.....	250	40	80	76	-	70	49	70	*
Bellamy.....	Mrs. G. Press.....	150	36	691	741	32	48	15	41	163
Bellin, R. J.....	Mrs. G. Thompson.....	2,619	180	4,744	4,984	182	366	150	144	469
Bloomfield.....	Mrs. F. Barker.....	647	120	2,455	5,435	401	678	214	796	796
Blyth.....	Miss K. Whitmore.....	800	38	7,250	2,354	15	101	65	73	211
Bobaygeon.....	Miss A. Cosh.....	270	7,327	11,990	296	671	160	292	*	*
Bolton.....	Mrs. J. McFarley.....	55	35	3,059	2,900	80	190	25	52	220
Bond Head.....	Mrs. W. Orr.....	33	33	977	854	-	41	25	16	1
Bowmanville.....	Mrs. F. W. Bower.....	4,113	332	9,494	14,810	560	1,496	700	299	1,463
Bradford.....	Mrs. E. Day.....	1,033	323	3,172	5,002	62	186	50	90	*
Bridden.....	Mrs. J. Armstrong.....	500	228	1,933	7,253	50	160	35	67	*
Bronte.....	Mr. B. Lowe.....	750	143	1,636	5,950	97	113	85	81	*
Brooklin.....	Miss McEwan.....	600	47	2,603	1,537	118	227	35	51	321
Broughdale.....	Mrs. T. C. Brown.....	168	64	1,404	332	70	122	10	59	*
Brownsville.....	Mrs. H. Stocks.....	32	32	*	99	21	34	70	84	*
Brucefield.....	Mrs. T. Nant.....	285	137	3,498	4,098	52	181	75	94	288
Burgessville.....	Mrs. J. Cornish.....	500	37	1,715	733	-	85	60	53	*
Byron.....	Miss E. Hilliker.....	200	47	2,400	1,217	155	218	75	45	*
Byron.....	Mrs. A. D. Roe.....	510	185	942	2,963	155	248	7	32	*
Caledonia.....	Mrs. E. Wellwood.....	200	35	3,285	567	383	511	300	235	768
Callander.....	Alice E. McBeth (Secretary).....	1,401	181	2,622	15,900	135	300	80	94	*
Cambrai.....	Mrs. F. Vasey.....	1,300	80	2,868	1,377	135	143	35	41	189
Cambden East.....	Mrs. F. Hanaghan.....	2,500	125	3,528	2,729	83	162	60	70	280
Canfield.....	Mrs. W. J. Hedley.....	169	32	2,630	995	31	45	33	33	*
Cannington.....	Mrs. W. J. Hedley.....	700	34	4,765	4,937	121	262	110	143	*
Carleton Place.....	Mrs. Crossen.....	763	70	4,765	4,937	121	262	110	143	*
Casselman.....	Mrs. V. J. Findlay.....	200	35	3,639	787	40	77	40	40	181
Casselman (Denfield R.R. 3).....	Miss Mabel McDonald.....	90	30	1,100	1,710	61	100	35	35	313
Castleton.....	A. Farmer.....	1,021	140	2,106	2,099	230	450	75	118	532
Centra.....	Mrs. W. Nelson.....	250	34	1,181	815	48	95	25	45	156
Centra.....	Mrs. R. B. Gates.....	137	41	62	710	34	107	65	31	158
Chapleau.....	Mrs. R. Morris.....	2,500	59	3,169	2,791	237	479	250	135	495
Chatham.....	Mr. R. B. Sudden.....	345	21	2,182	2,065	9	64	50	45	245
Chatham.....	Mrs. Thos. Gregg.....	475	212	3,348	1,005	112	205	90	92	502
Chatham.....	Miss Phyllis Brown.....	400	108	4,868	2,580	62	230	190	119	502
Chatham.....	Miss Agnes Fairbairn.....	165	3,015	3,625	275	537	30	93	641	641
Chatham.....	Miss L. Roberts.....	1,500	7,975	24,008	1,274	2,388	600	303	2,335	2,335
Chatham.....	Miss W. R. Anderson.....	5,973	345	4,901	9,761	157	397	200	229	*
Chatham.....	Miss H. Snelinger.....	2,824	181	2,984	12,399	157	397	200	229	*

100	33	1,913	2,500	109	270	35	108
Miss E. Robinson	220	3,770	123	443	100	77	*
Mrs. W. Jefferson	500	51	5,064	5,780	164	603	*
Mrs. A. Dubey	2,245	1,600	186	25	100	216	*
Mrs. Eva Triplady	3,732	689	5,050	16,967	2,380	143	3,199
Mrs. J. Maguire	850	59	545	1,019	116	25	46
Miss J. Taylor	300	475	3,458	168	475	121	*
Mrs. J. Allen	325	237	1,484	5,821	211	165	437
Mrs. J. D. MacIver	57	100	74	1,146	160	60	45
Mrs. W. Weir	400	77	2,067	1,599	363	152	*
Mrs. W. Copas	1,700	267	2,067	1,599	363	152	*
Mrs. M. Watson	333	171	1,770	1,513	139	189	542
Mrs. L. Carroll	100	101	3,972	3,840	79	265	135
Miss Anna Turner	500	50	3,218	3,218	200	242	100
Mrs. R. S. Jutjes	272	50	3,218	3,218	200	242	100
Mrs. Ethel M. Jones	500	78	1,980	1,980	79	185	75
Mrs. C. Bambridge	4,028	378	10,628	16,031	353	1,182	800
Miss C. Evraire	7,787	263	6,124	9,363	316	617	1,089
Mrs. A. Clarke	7,966	243	7,627	9,859	311	617	1,089
Mrs. M. J. Sutherland	250	76	3,063	1,073	67	150	63
Mrs. R. Lapointe	464	108	4,370	3,083	100	82	85
Lorna Cameron	2,100	540	1,024	4,218	70	221	50
Kenneth B. Wright	700	101	1,024	4,218	70	221	50
Mrs. E. B. Rae	1,262	167	1,815	3,103	171	209	86
Mrs. A. B. Ellis	600	32	4,962	2,892	86	72	298
Mrs. I. Knatter	3,000	116	5,620	2,892	177	358	140
Mrs. W. McElwain	300	47	741	2,147	21	218	140
Mrs. W. Glover	800	105	4,984	4,533	43	110	30
Mrs. M. McElwain	367	54	704	1,188	58	63	166
Mrs. R. Wilson	250	56	1,088	3,360	*	25	52
Mrs. P. Glover	350	23	2,306	975	227	450	175
Mrs. A. E. Greer	1,144	633	2,078	4,973	35	72	*
Mrs. M. Rutherford	73	26	1,130	671	35	72	*
Mrs. M. E. Carswell	200	50	3,251	2,700	49	208	50
Mrs. N. Wagg	350	37	1,789	1,649	98	115	55
Mrs. D. L. MacDonald	200	67	2,342	1,649	42	87	78
Miss Grace Snowden	200	33	3,121	1,112	117	191	30
Mrs. F. S. Kipp	450	118	1,985	2,332	116	30	59
John Pres-	400	*	3,457	3,457	46	25	42
Mrs. W. Houghton	56	56	3,045	460	102	100	62
Mrs. G. E. Clarke (Secretary)	1,200	30	4,219	9,000	301	311	25
Mrs. R. Anderson	300	34	1,875	1,445	70	26	1,055
Rev. Father Smith	1,113	50	586	1,445	70	26	1,055
Miss Anna Kemp	6,263	152	3,330	11,527	261	187	31
Mrs. P. Cline	290	40	1,405	1,215	29	140	24
Mrs. M. Beattie	311	123	3,572	4,558	178	307	83
Mrs. G. Cole	829	48	1,191	1,265	66	74	25
Mrs. Mabel Trahar	182	95	2,477	1,402	56	245	42
Mrs. R. Aberdeen	250	65	2,249	1,848	34	10	31
Mrs. M. Tupling (Secretary)	100	164	2,281	695	2	32	32
Mrs. George King	2,800	396	2,272	8,079	171	192	74
Mrs. R. Winifred Lowe	2,800	396	3,042	10,335	421	1,000	303
Mrs. M. Wade Hall	200	34	361	1,370	61	77	40
Mrs. M. Dippam	1,100	120	2,366	3,654	88	401	402



I.-A.- Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947 Continued

Address and Name(s)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants(?)	Provin- cial Grants	Total
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>										
Idleton.....	Mr. A. W. Scott.....	500	61	2,607	1,931	96	211	40	95	*
Inglewood.....	Mrs. Laura Carruthers.....	450	34	2,250	2,406	*	*	*	*	*
Inwood.....	Mr. J. Craig.....	200	124	2,023	2,997	111	238	90	158	292
Iroquois.....	Mrs. M. Knox.....	956	57	3,465	1,300	80	196	100	113	321
Iroquois Falls.....	Mr. O. G. Edwards.....	1,302	212	6,585	7,456	257	677	500	222	919
Ivanhoe.....	.....	550	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Jarvis.....	.....	591	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kemble.....	.....	250	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kimberville.....	Mrs. E. Morwood.....	300	55	782	385	5	14	*	*	*
King.....	Miss M. Jarvis.....	324	129	1,167	1,970	128	231	10	164	337
Kinsale.....	Mr. M. Peeg.....	120	32	1,769	312	135	162	70	75	*
Kinsale.....	Mrs. T. H. Haynes.....	2,043	51	4,022	4,767	108	198	65	99	294
Kirkfield.....	.....	200	23	2,821	1,701	105	211	50	102	*
Kirkland Lake.....	Mrs. L. Murphy.....	2,900	1,642	13,050	50,045	2,211	8,369	6,500	368	382
Kirkton.....	Mrs. Verda Morrison.....	150	94	2,057	3,045	108	279	60	121	*
Koroka.....	Mrs. W. Arnold.....	200	24	2,057	3,045	108	279	60	121	*
Lakelse.....	Mrs. M. Kittmer.....	2,500	275	2,580	5,636	110	166	35	41	225
Lambeth.....	Mrs. J. Tanton.....	500	40	2,330	3,676	108	267	108	139	334
Larder Lake.....	Mrs. G. Ringler.....	1,464	118	1,194	3,086	412	510	200	223	580
LeRoy.....	Miss Mary Sloan.....	500	30	2,037	1,093	32	70	25	30	146
Linwood.....	Miss V. E. McKay.....	1,547	60	1,279	2,697	123	171	25	34	171
Londeshoro.....	Mrs. R. N. Alexander.....	30	31	543	829	43	71	60	60	120
Lorne Park.....	Mrs. B. Clippingdale.....	1,025	181	1,637	3,207	139	588	130	847	917
Luan.....	Mrs. Irene Coursey.....	631	87	1,637	7,268	125	474	268	154	613
Madoc.....	Mrs. E. Nisbet.....	1,188	58	4,712	2,174	168	450	325	162	772
Mandamin.....	Mrs. R. Comerford.....	400	31	2,736	7,979	165	317	133	335	452
Manitowaning.....	Mrs. H. A. Keeler.....	160	85	7,055	2,601	180	388	102	74	528
Manotick.....	Mrs. Vivian Tilston.....	62	37	837	805	91	125	35	69	202
Markham.....	Mrs. Dorothy Morling.....	1,700	74	1,620	3,302	193	243	25	92	260
Martnow.....	Mrs. E. Paisley.....	1,204	139	5,741	4,877	321	615	350	289	762
Martnow.....	Mrs. M. S. Thomson.....	1,106	400	5,408	12,216	237	736	325	216	961
Martnow.....	Rev. R. Millar.....	500	74	1,700	1,071	122	274	60	135	275
McBourne.....	Mrs. Maude Foster.....	60	163	1,045	2,603	158	260	55	91	449
Melbourne.....	Mrs. J. A. McLean.....	200	163	1,281	3,929	139	427	150	101	111
Milgrove.....	Mrs. H. Polak.....	200	61	1,022	1,200	99	133	50	82	150
Minden.....	Mrs. W. Moore.....	1,036	35	1,250	752	75	103	25	55	*
Minesing.....	Miss N. Salsbury.....	200	30	302	944	68	96	10	158	190
Moncreiff.....	Mrs. F. A. Harrison.....	22	22	100	87	*	33	33	54	150
Monkton.....	Mrs. F. Gelforth.....	400	36	1,883	1,110	27	91	61	19	95
Mono Road.....	Mr. M. Allengame.....	105	46	3,335	2,298	82	82	3	40	*
Morrisburg.....	Miss H. Merkle.....	1,575	103	5,623	5,933	164	693	350	216	698
Morrisburg.....	Miss Mabel McNaughton.....	245	49	2,738	875	41	97	-	19	284
Mount Albert.....	Miss O. Insdale.....	600	78	2,586	4,249	166	395	85	113	*
Mount Brydges.....	.....	550	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Mount Elgin.....	Miss Bertha Gilbert.....	180	75	1,682	1,187	132	205	75	66	287
Napanees.....	Miss Ethel Hawley.....	3,405	356	9,147	19,888	1,054	2,472	1,750	303	2,652
Napier.....	.....	150	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

[illegible]

1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part-time
						Books and periodicals	Total	Municipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provincial Grants	Total
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Thamesford.....	Miss Anabel MacKay.....	500	110	4,734	6,012	163	546	225	177	636
Therford.....	Charles Southworth.....	623	128	3,121	2,142	102	221	50	104	346
Thornhill.....	Miss E. Hogg.....	250	33	2,307	1,552	69	169	50	180	346
Thornhill.....	Mrs. D. Carruthers.....	626	113	2,052	2,759	132	148	25	132	206
Tiverton.....	Mrs. McGladry.....	350	41	457	485	—	52	30	30	53
Tweed.....	Miss E. Henderson.....	282	52	2,662	4,700	63	118	55	51	283
Tottenham.....	Mrs. J. McNaught.....	1,543	97	3,928	4,676	262	596	250	246	506
Underwood.....	Mr. E. Tenyson.....	561	*	2,522	1,366	*	*	*	*	*
Unionville.....	Mrs. C. J. Maynard.....	200	33	3,352	3,932	97	272	42	109	698
Vankleek Hill.....	Mrs. C. S. Northcott.....	1,433	70	1,609	2,482	225	461	110	186	698
Varna.....	Mrs. E. Beatty.....	500	31	1,734	2,640	80	144	97	53	273
Victoria.....	.....	200	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Walton.....	Mr. W. Hookwell.....	500	40	1,306	570	27	446	120	129	440
Wardville.....	Mrs. M. Brooks (Secretary).....	255	45	2,471	5,172	93	180	75	110	283
Warwick.....	Mrs. F. Sutherland.....	500	30	3,522	3,100	115	212	50	64	283
Wellburn (R. R. 1, Belton).....	Mrs. J. Smith.....	200	45	886	1,260	46	98	50	69	134
Wellington.....	Miss Erna Facey.....	265	57	1,005	2,506	67	100	35	56	199
Wellington.....	Miss E. Dietz.....	500	56	2,808	2,156	102	199	75	114	213
West Lorne.....	Miss Bessie Webster.....	1,030	300	5,495	14,973	510	910	250	303	1,334
White Lake.....	Miss V. Norris.....	728	100	1,268	5,845	81	247	115	127	277
Whitevale.....	Mrs. J. Hough.....	250	30	369	840	18	19	—	10	26
Wharton.....	Miss J. MacAulay.....	1,749	358	2,460	6,188	250	630	330	241	634
Winchester.....	Mr. W. Quart.....	68	85	4,098	2,700	139	292	75	126	300
Woodbridge.....	Mrs. N. Rynell.....	1,044	85	2,953	3,792	300	347	200	175	486
Woodville.....	Miss Myrle Campbell.....	394	102	4,712	2,175	280	499	85	114	538
Wroxeter.....	.....	150	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Wyoming.....	Mrs. E. McKenney.....	625	326	4,246	14,250	199	446	65	265	483
Zephyr.....	Mrs. J. Galbraith.....	500	38	2,253	634	41	88	101	64	184
<b>County Library Co-operatives—††</b>										
Bruce, Port Elgin.....	Miss M. Nicol.....	—	—	2,019	19,574	1,499	2,497	800	899	*
Elgin, St. Thomas Public Library.....	Miss E. Wallace.....	—	—	7,100	48,830	2,617	4,337	1,300	2,399	*
Essex, Windsor Public Library.....	Miss B. Hardie.....	—	—	5,676	32,655	2,147	5,356	2,400	2,399	*
Huron, Goderich.....	Mrs. R. G. Echimer.....	—	—	5,965	25,083	5,188	12,441	4,000	5,089	*
Kenora.....	Mrs. R. Rochester.....	—	—	3,574	15,549	1,117	3,500	4,000	5,089	*
Lambton, Wingham.....	Mr. S. Reacock.....	—	—	10,005	34,069	2,618	6,466	2,000	3,089	*
Middlesex, London Public Library.....	Miss H. Blair.....	—	—	9,727	38,896	5,399	5,399	3,700	4,790	*
Oxford, Woodstock Court House.....	Mrs. S. L. Krompart.....	—	—	1,493	6,310	503	563	300	399	*
Peel, Brampton.....	Mrs. V. L. Rutherford.....	—	—	1,941	9,389	3,655	8,234	2,000	3,089	*
Simcoe, Barrie.....	Miss A. Gray.....	—	—	7,081	56,944	1,694	5,551	3,700	4,799	*
Welland, Niagara Falls Public Library.....	Mr. J. Snell.....	—	—	1,437	9,674	*	*	3,000	4,099	*
Wentworth <sup>(2)</sup> , Hamilton.....	Miss R. Wilson.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*

†† Information from Ontario Department of Education, Public Libraries Branch.  
 (2) Includes grants from local school board, township and county.

Dauphin.....	Mrs. H. J. Everall.....	4,662	164	2,400	5,651	295	435	454
Elmfont Community Club.....	Mrs. K. Martindale.....	—	—	1,792	—	165	—	—
Gimli, Manitoba.....	Helgi Albertson.....	853	45	1,300	—	—	—	—
Kenton Community.....	Mrs. Duncan Wilson.....	—	—	730	—	35	35	35
Manitou Community.....	C. H. Vrooman.....	655	70	336	325	28	29	29
Nepawa.....	Mildred Musgrove.....	2,292	*	1,400	1,714	172	207	223
Saskatchewan—								
Bapaume, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	Alex. Mann.....	—	17	578	1,619	*	*	*
Bounty.....	—	102	*	—	—	—	—	—
Cabri, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	Helen M. Fairbairt.....	459	54	—	943	96	155	171
Estonia, Mech. and Lit. Guild.....	Mrs. Frank Kohn.....	282	—	1,355	1,931	100	100	119
Evesham, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	Mrs. George Smith.....	41	68	383	720	82	89	90
Francis.....	—	148	*	—	—	—	—	—
Freemont, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	Mrs. Margaret Tius.....	—	180	318	280	93	100	100
Glenworth.....	—	—	*	—	—	—	—	—
Gull Lake.....	—	875	*	—	—	—	—	—
Hughton.....	—	141	*	—	—	—	—	—
Kellher.....	Mrs. F. Hawson.....	348	100	1,724	1,351	—	—	—
Lashburn.....	—	358	*	—	—	—	—	—
Lender.....	Ethel Cocks.....	641	40	1,210	2,304	25	—	—
Luseland.....	—	370	*	—	—	—	—	—
Maidstone, Forest Bank Mech. Inst.....	Edward C. Wesson.....	416	78	1,600	650	32	37	38
Mervin.....	—	196	*	—	—	—	—	—
Milden.....	—	211	*	—	—	—	—	—
Naicam.....	—	279	*	—	—	—	—	—
Neudorf.....	—	420	*	—	—	—	—	—
Nipawin, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	Mrs. Dorothy Miller.....	1,344	57	1,190	1,818	99	99	103
Ogema.....	—	330	*	1,275	6,000	107	117	117
Paynton.....	—	163	*	—	—	—	—	—
Preereville, Sunny Brae Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	Mrs. E. Hawkins.....	434	194	1,850	7,440	104	105	105
Richard.....	—	137	*	—	—	—	—	—
Salvador.....	—	141	*	—	—	—	—	—
Seepetre.....	Margaret Boyne.....	162	*	576	344	40	55	55
Trossachs.....	—	679	*	845	—	—	—	—
Watena.....	G. F. Gillespie.....	184	13	—	—	—	—	—
Woodrow.....	—	—	*	—	—	—	—	—
Alberta—								
Albion, W.I.....	Mrs. R. Allan.....	360	51	1,692	1,946	107	107	155
Athabasca.....	Mrs. M. A. Johnson.....	233	30	465	620	140	107	251
Berwyn, W.I.....	Mrs. A. B. Donahue (Secretary).....	578	35	—	—	—	—	—
Blainmore.....	Mrs. W. Whorton.....	206	50	1,350	—	160	178	187
Camrose.....	Mrs. D. Moore (Secretary).....	1,731	*	—	—	—	—	—
Castor.....	Mrs. S. Brandt.....	2,388	283	4,965	10,815	—	—	—
Clareholm.....	T. W. H. Thompson (Secretary).....	363	*	—	—	—	—	—
Clyde, Home and School Assoc.....	Mrs. Agnes Pitt.....	1,160	103	3,305	3,897	465	667	937
Crowsnest.....	Mrs. F. Fricker.....	290	304	996	16,300	233	234	254
Edson.....	Mrs. M. Robinson.....	290	38	1,199	—	704	704	810
Fairview, I.O.D.E.....	Mrs. E. Lumsden (Secretary).....	1,498	530	2,300	—	548	548	711
High River.....	Mrs. Barbara MacLean.....	432	125	1,649	5,050	400	400	516
Hill Spring, H.S.A.....	Mrs. Ernest Briggs.....	1,430	567	2,925	8,257	498	498	614
Jasper.....	Ethel Smith.....	—	315	1,805	—	320	320	470
Killian, I.O.D.E.....	W. J. Duncan (Secretary).....	94	94	1,850	3,600	215	220	265
Lac la Poudre W.I.....	Mrs. Elizabeth Baker.....	347	120	650	—	80	80	80
Lacombe, I.O.D.E.....	Mrs. E. Jones.....	517	52	335	—	113	158	165
Leduc W.I.....	Ethel M. Stewart.....	1,603	306	5,034	7,745	600	539	764
Macleod.....	Mrs. Anna E. Kropp.....	871	—	690	—	39	184	195
—	Mrs. G. R. Davis.....	1,912	74	2,300	5,000	118	174	198



## 1.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Concluded

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	Total
<b>Alberta—</b> Concluded						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Mannville.....	Mrs. Mabel F. Otto.....	396	62	1,200	*	124	219	—	105	315
Peers.....	Mrs. George James.....	1,366	760	3,020	3,757	351	465	—	172	465
Priddis W.I.....	Mrs. G. H. Park.....	—	70	455	335	28	32	—	178	32
Rocky Mountain House, I.O.D.E.....	Mrs. George B. Elliott.....	800	101	2,225	4,260	274	302	25	174	303
Sanguo.....	.....	173	*	*	*	*	*	*	178	*
Sedgewick.....	.....	320	*	*	*	*	*	*	150	*
Sexsmith.....	.....	325	*	*	*	*	*	*	304	*
Stettler, I.O.D.E.....	Mrs. M. F. Costigan.....	1,205	237	4,053	*	300	*	25	150	799
Stony Plain W.I.....	Mrs. A. G. Baker.....	566	—	1,150	203	203	*	—	310	*
St. Paul.....	Mrs. J. J. Y. Dupuis.....	1,018	700	4,000	2,500	*	*	—	115	999
Taber.....	Ethel Hall.....	1,331	251	1,288	434	*	417	—	96	*
Vermilion, I.O.D.E.....	Mrs. S. Carroll.....	1,408	*	1,241	*	*	181	—	157	193
Viking.....	Mrs. L. Howells.....	491	93	1,500	2,746	168	*	—	16	*
Vulcan W.I.....	Mrs. Althea Cotton.....	732	100	*	2,469	*	*	—	149	*
Wainwright.....	.....	296	*	*	*	*	433	—	200	1,238
Warner.....	Mrs. Mary Ashmore.....	296	80	1,227	350	223	*	—	139	*
Westlock.....	Mrs. D. McMaster (Secretary).....	590	160	2,050	3,600	130	143	—	120	188
Wessenthal (R.R. J. Leduc).....	Miss Lorna Riehl.....	871	160	2,050	3,600	563	570	100	213	631
Wellington, Home and School Assoc.....	George Kolotylnuk.....	426	330	2,000	1,595	*	*	—	—	—
<b>British Columbia—</b>										
Armstrong-Spallumcheen.....	Vivian T. N. Pellett.....	977	522	5,093	14,824	352	695	475	—	695
Burns Lake.....	.....	—	76	331	691	430	430	200	200	430
Callagar.....	.....	—	450	5,098	8,809	60	160	—	*	160
Clallwood East.....	.....	—	520	2,946	10,854	689	1,284	500	500	1,950
Crawson Creek.....	Mrs. T. E. Roulston.....	2,568	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Dawson Creek.....	.....	—	340	877	3,302	466	691	250	250	700
Fernie.....	.....	—	54	638	844	74	89	—	—	89
Field.....	.....	—	281	1,946	4,078	479	538	250	250	533
Grand Forks.....	.....	—	675	4,466	2,777	373	500	250	250	500
Greenwood.....	.....	—	817	1,000	29,346	743	1,699	700	500	1,669
Kamloops.....	C. F. Orelard (Secretary).....	—	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kimberley.....	.....	—	173	1,989	3,770	363	406	200	200	406
Merritt.....	Mrs. Grace L. McGill.....	371	173	9,282	30,762	473	639	250	300	700
North Burnaby.....	.....	—	269	7,867	7,867	473	631	250	300	700
North Vancouver.....	Miss E. M. Boulton.....	—	419	5,704	8,719	562	1,050	250	250	331
Ocean Falls.....	Edward Bodson.....	—	480	1,439	4,031	676	792	250	250	1,050
Port Mellon.....	.....	—	480	1,439	4,031	676	792	250	250	1,050
Prince George.....	Mrs. J. A. Boyd.....	881	2,541	9,500	897	1,257	1,257	600	600	1,257
Revelstoke.....	.....	—	632	1,938	10,000	425	610	250	250	610
Rossland.....	J. R. Beard (Treasurer).....	585	4,447	10,000	1,144	1,740	1,740	500	500	1,730
Smithers.....	C. L. Dimock.....	—	21	778	725	84	93	25	—	128
Tate Creek.....	.....	—	88	1,057	1,348	19	46	—	—	128
Telkwa.....	.....	—	24	1,142	634	19	46	—	—	128
Vernon.....	Mrs. Frank Spencer.....	5,209	557	4,912	19,123	642	1,049	500	250	1,464



## 2.—University and College Libraries, 1947

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Prince Edward Island—</b>										
Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown.....	Mary Donahoe.....	4,592	*	51	4,553	633	—	—	56	1
St. Dunstan's University, Charlottetown.....	Rev. Sr. Mary Ida, C.S.M.....	10,012	*	18	2,350	335	—	—	70	—
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>										
Mount Saint Bernard College, Antigonish.....	Rev. Sr. St. Mary of Calvary.....	4,097	685	22	*	*	—	—	50	—
St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish.....	Rev. Sr. Regina Clare.....	25,000	500	300	*	900	—	—	50	1
College Sainte-Anne, Antigonish.....	R.P. W. Hache.....	8,100	1,200	45	*	180	—	—	180	—
Dalhousie University, Halifax.....	Dorothy M. E. McKay.....	76,513	3,100	—	*	*	8	11	186	7
Denial Library.....	Charlotte S. Allen.....	1,729	200	597	*	*	—	—	80	1
Medical Library.....		13,594	3,000	3,831	3,026	2,511	15	3	80	1
Law Library.....	R.P. Joseph Le Gresley.....	16,000	*	*	*	*	*	*	—	1
Holy Heart Seminary, Halifax.....	Beatrix N. Stimpson.....	10,500	S	3	—	47	—	—	—	—
Maritime College of Pharmacy, Halifax.....	Rev. Sr. Francis de Sales.....	30,280	6,000	—	1,956	115	—	—	45	3
Mount St. Vincent College, Halifax.....	Rev. J. W. Falconer.....	25,500	200	2,090	*	*	—	—	12	—
Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax.....		8,000	*	—	*	543	6	—	70	1
Saint Mary's College, Halifax.....	Dr. Burns Martin.....	40,600	800	500	*	5,463	—	—	54	—
University of Kings College, Halifax.....	H. J. Fraser.....	5,510	8,000	120	*	1,470	—	—	30	—
Nova Scotia Agricultural College, Truro.....		87,000	*	*	21,421	*	17	16	150	3
Acadia University, Wolfville.....	Maurice P. Boone.....									
<b>New Brunswick—</b>										
Université du Sacré-Cœur, Bathurst.....	R.P. G. A. Chauré.....	10,000	*	*	*	*	—	—	*	—
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.....	Mrs. Marjorie J. Thompson.....	33,250	*	*	15,927	*	96	30	121	7
St. Thomas College, Chatham.....	Mary D. Falconer.....	54,868	*	249	*	*	—	—	22	—
McTavish University, Sackville.....	Frère Omer Cormier, C.S.C.....	18,000	2,000	4	*	*	—	—	150	4
Université Saint-Joseph, Saint-Joseph.....										
<b>Quebec—</b>										
Studentat Mont Saint-Joseph, Aylmer.....	R.P. Louis Routhier.....	15,200	*	*	18,500	*	—	—	10	—
École-Appel, du Sacré-Cœur, Beaufort.....	R.P. Albert Leclerc.....	6,000	*	*	—	—	—	—	—	—
Monastère P. P. Émédée, St-Rémi-du-Lac.....	R.P. L. B. Ward.....	9,200	225	68	4,000	240	—	—	2	—
Jun. de Marie Immaculée, Chambly-Bassin.....	R.P. Romeo Ambour, O.M.I.....	35,000	1,000	25	*	650	4	—	—	—
Séminaire de Charbonnières, Charbonnières.....	R.P. Adrien Blureau.....	13,000	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—
Séminaire de Gaspé, Gaspé.....	R.P. Joseph LeBlanc.....	8,000	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—
Séminaire des Pères Érudites, Gros-Pin.....	M. L'Abbé Marcel Sylvestre.....	50,000	*	*	10,000	500	—	—	25	3
Collège de Joliette, Joliette.....	L'Abbé Marcel Beaudry.....	20,000	*	*	*	*	—	—	10	3
Collège de l'Assomption, L'Assomption.....	Frère Marie-Hilaire.....	25,094	344	—	2,100	110	—	—	32	1
Institut Agricole D'Oka, La Trappe.....	Constance Oakley.....	22,010	500	60	8,707	274	5	4	48	1
Bishop's University, Lennoxville.....	M. L'Abbé Alphonse Demers.....	35,000	*	*	*	*	48	—	—	—
Collège de Lévis, Lévis.....	Frère Eugene Kitcher.....	11,000	*	40	*	*	—	—	—	—
Collège de la Madeleine, Rimouski.....	Margaret C. Macintosh.....	35,000	*	*	10,500	*	—	—	76	2
Macdonald College, Montréal.....		10,000	*	*	300	30	—	—	39	—
Juvénat Saint-Basile, Montréal.....	M. L'Abbé Louis Forget.....	4,500	3,400	40	2,800	330	—	—	12	—
Séminaire Saint-Joseph, Montréal.....	R.P. J. A. Roy.....	25,000	*	*	1,000	100	—	—	12	—
Collège André-Grasset, Montréal.....		20,000	532	25	2,850	285	—	—	—	—
Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf, Montréal.....	R. P. Maurice Alary.....	20,000	532	25	2,850	285	—	—	—	—
Collège de Montréal, Montréal.....		20,000	532	25	2,850	285	—	—	—	—
Collège Marguerite-Bourgeoys, Montréal.....	Rév. Sr. Ste-Sophie.....	20,000	532	25	2,850	285	—	—	—	—

2.—University and College Libraries, 1917—Continued

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pam- phlets	Period- icals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Quebec—Continued</b>										
Collège de Saint-Ignace, Montréal.....	R. P. Maurice Ruesf.....	12,000	8,500	61	20,000	210	50	50	24	2
Collège Saint-Mario, Montréal.....	R. P. Dorval Monty.....	100,000	—	—	10,000	1,000	—	—	20	2
Couvent du Sacre-Coeur, Montréal.....	R. P. J. J. Massé, O. F. M.....	16,000	600	75	800	20	30	50	48	1
Durand, H. J., Montréal.....	Barbara McDonald.....	20,242	1,000	1,500	1,728	132	4	—	—	1
École des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montréal.....	Paul Houde.....	55,761	10,887	723	51,825	500	42	382	85	19
École Polytechnique, Montréal.....	Joseph Leduc, L. S. C.....	44,000	12,000	500	7,500	100	10	600	100	4
Externat Classique Sainte-Croix, Montréal.....	Charles H. Grégoire.....	4,500	200	50	5,000	400	400	—	20	2
Loyola College, Montréal.....	R. P. Frederick W. Noll, S. J.....	24,335	41,786	4,812	26,244	315,222	603	1,270	80	55
McGill University, Montréal.....	Richard Pennington.....	543,144	1,700	—	30,407	33,756	123	454	8	11
Medical Library.....	Edith R. Gordon.....	35,000	25	60	1,820	60	—	19	10	—
Monastère des Franciscains, Montréal.....	R. P. Osaia Vandanaigue, O. F. M.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Montréal Diocesan Theological College.....	Bessie F. Fraser.....	13,505	200	1,352	441	28	—	—	16	1
Montréal Presbyterian Theological College.....	R. P. Gérard Houle, S. J.....	99,225	195	—	—	—	—	—	65	2
Scolasticat de l'Immaculée-Conception, Montréal.....	R. P. M. se Roy.....	25,300	300	100	20,689	3,921	—	—	20	2
Scolasticat du Très-Saint-Sacrement, Montréal.....	Margery F. Broadhurst.....	16,092	—	—	—	—	—	—	112	6
Sir George Williams College, Montréal.....	Barbara McDonald.....	12,000	3,800	836	6,779	—	20	12	62	13
United Theological College, Montréal.....	Raymond Tanghe.....	4,000	250	18	—	—	—	—	36	—
Université de Montréal, Montréal.....	Maximilien Caron.....	20,000	40,000	1,111	13,000	380	—	—	22	—
Faculté de Droit.....	Carmen Mitre.....	33,500	4,600	120	—	—	—	—	—	1
Faculté de Théologie.....	R. P. Raymond-M. Giguère.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Faculté des Sciences (Institut Biologique).....	Chanoine Robert Charland (Supé- rieur).....	30,000	10,000	30	—	—	—	—	4	1
Institut d'Etudes Médévales.....	R. P. Germain Vincent.....	7,000	—	120	—	—	—	—	11	—
Séminaire de Nicolet, Nicolet.....	R. P. Arnould, O. F. M. Cap.....	31,910	150	200	—	80	—	—	6	—
Juniorat Montfortain, Papineauville.....	R. P. Jacques Desparis.....	14,000	—	50	9,000	650	—	—	5	—
Monastère des Pères Capucins, Pont-àux-Tremblay.....	Frère Samuel.....	25,402	500	10	18,000	200	—	—	40	—
Séminaire des Missions Étrangères, Pont-Viau.....	Mère Marie des Anges.....	12,000	10,400	55	—	—	—	—	—	—
Académie de Québec, Québec.....	R. P. Antonio Lepage, S. J.....	24,500	10,000	—	1,500	—	—	—	7	2
Collège Jésus-Marie de Sillery, Québec.....	R. P. Hubert.....	10,000	1,179	85	3,750	279	11	135	30	2
Collège des Jésuites, Québec.....	R. P. Patrice Robert.....	86,423	—	1,041	15,000	750	158	23	255	7
Monastère des Capucins, Québec.....	M. L. Abbé Jos. Marie Blanchet.....	359,337	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Séminaire Franciscain, Québec.....	J. T. Donat Fortier.....	36,000	6,000	64	—	—	—	—	6	—
Université Laval, Québec (générale).....	Rév. Lionel Hudon.....	4,000	2,500	25	500	50	—	—	20	—
Faculté de l'Université (9).....	Rév. Alphonse Fortin.....	33,500	1,124	33	4,100	150	—	—	25	—
Collège Bourget, Rigaud.....	R. P. Adrien Greuter.....	63,164	—	24	4,300	500	—	—	50	—
Grand Séminaire, Rimouski.....	Abbé C. Bourque.....	9,700	33,000	145	3,500	80	—	—	40	1
Petit Séminaire, Rimouski.....	Abbé Louis-Philippe Caron.....	52,000	1,200	91	—	—	—	—	8	—
Séminaire Saint-Alphonse, Sainte-Anne-de-Beaupré.....	R. P. Louis N. Raymond.....	40,000	3,000	120	—	—	—	—	3	—
Collège de Saint-Anne, Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière.....	R. P. Jean Téroult.....	3,584	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
École Supérieure d'Agriculture, Sainte-Anne-de-la- Pocatière.....	R. P. Léon Brisbois.....	3,368	4,535	65	—	—	—	—	—	—
Séminaire de Sainte-Hyacinthe, Saint-Hyacinthe.....	Sr. Sainte-Philomène des Anges.....	3,368	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Collège de Saint-Laurent, Ville Saint-Laurent.....	Abbé L.-Ph. Boulanger.....	40,000	3,350	42	680	35	—	18	6	—
Séminaire du Sacre-Coeur, Ste-Thérèse.....	R. P. J.-N. Gagné.....	33,140	3,080	14	3,254	222	—	—	—	—
Maison Saint-Joseph, Sault-au-Récollet.....	Victor Coulombe, S. J.....	38,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

		12,000	500	42	4,000	35	3
<b>Monastère des Rédemptoristes, Sherbrooke.</b>							
R.P. Th.-E. Roy		28,940	2,458	63	1,422	179	6
R.P. Charles-Borromeo, Sherbrooke			250	25	*	*	
Juvénat des Pères Maristes, Sillery		9,585	90	53	75	10	1
R.P. Jean-Paul Grenier							
R.P. Anastase Mailloux							
R.P. Jacques Thibodeau		12,000	*	*	*	*	
Collège Séraphique, Terrebonne		10,000	*	*	*	*	
Séminaire de Saint-Joseph, Trois-Rivières		20,200	4,000	*	*	*	
Séminaire de Valleyfield, Valleyfield		14,000	*	*	900	200	
Scolasticat Notre-Dame, Ville Richelieu		15,000	*	90	7,000	150	20
Scolasticat du Sacré-Cœur, Waterloo							
<b>Ontario—</b>							
Scolasticat St.-Jean, de la Cie de Marie, Eastview		12,625	900	22	*	*	
Scolasticat des Pères Blancs, Eastview		3,000	*	*	47,946	2,000	125
Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph		60,900	*	*	59,338	334	11
McMaster University, Hamilton		215,891	41,268	466	114,996	2,819	120
Queen's University, Kingston		10,567	4,000		*	67	16
Reginald College, Kingston						293	6
Carleton Army Staff College, Fort Frontenac		4,800	*	125	*	*	1
Royal Military College, Kingston		16,000	*	*	*	*	1
St. Jerome's College, Kitchener		10,250	300	60	*	360	1
Huron College, London		6,000	*	*	*	*	
St. Peter's Seminary, London		9,980	1,500	600	135	12	40
University of Western Ontario, London		176,100	*	*	107,980	329	250
Ursuline College, Brescia Hall, London		10,000	*	*	2,000	24	16
Mount Carmel College, Niagara Falls		14,020	*		*	213	3
Carleton College, Ottawa		23,300			1,500	100	12
Collège Dominicaire, Ottawa		6,000	1,625	80	*	55	15
Grand Séminaire, Ottawa		2,000	*	14	*	*	2
Petit Séminaire, Ottawa		21,089	820	14	13,102	541	40
St. Patrick's College, Ottawa		40,000	*	200	30,000	300	50
Séminaire Universitaire, Ottawa		150,000	13,000	700	6,000	1,500	175
Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa		6,000	*	*	400	36	36
Holy Rosary Scolasticate, R.R. No. 1, Ottawa		40,500	5,000	110	*	200	500
Scolasticat Saint-Joseph, Ottawa		4,000		10	*	*	45
Monastère des R.R. P.P. Servites de Marie		10,000		8	*	80	10
Collège Séraphique, Ottawa		11,000	1,100	26	25	25	
Alma College, St. Thomas		8,000	100	10	350	350	
Collège du Sacré-Cœur, Sudbury		41,940	2,335	155	17,840	123	48
Bibliothèque des élèves, Sudbury		22,630		22	*	6	125
Knex College, Toronto		3,665	2,850	22	25	25	4
Ontario College of Education, Toronto		2,377	250	110	*	529	16
Department of Educational Research, Toronto		8,015	*	*	15,554	829	72
Ontario College of Pharmacy, Toronto		15,000		*	*	*	6
Osborne Hall Law School, Toronto		35,400	500	1,500	*	485	31
St. Michael's College, Toronto		20,000	*	51	*	135	15
Pontifical Institute, Toronto		43,000	*	*	*	806	75
Trinity College, Toronto		473,727	157,998	4,000	491,177	19,719	500
University of Toronto, Toronto		6,000			9,590	1,658	35
Faculty of Dentistry							
Constance Laboratories and School of Hygiene							
Toronto		5,500	15,000	1,350	5,250	50	28
Victoria University, Toronto		101,500	4,100	6,000	111,751	1,440	175
Wycliffe College, Toronto		10,500	*	*	*	16	40
Waterloo College and Evangelical Lutheran Seminary of Canada		12,796	*	66	*	*	14
Mrs. Elizabeth Christiansen							

2.—University and College Libraries, 1917—Concluded

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pam- phlets	Period- icals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>										
Assumption College, Windsor	Rev. Frank D. Flood, C.S.B.	13,037	159	72	*	672	1	2	80	2
St. Alphonsus Seminary, Woodstock	Rev. D. L. Egan, C.Ss.R.	8,000	500	500	*	49	—	—	12	—
<b>Manitoba—</b>										
Brandon College, Brandon	Mrs. G. G. Ralston	10,000	*	10	*	270	—	—	20	1
Collège de St. Boniface, St. Boniface	R.P. Joseph Sabourin	20,500	500	80	10,000	250	—	—	30	3
Manitoba Law School, Winnipeg		4,000	*	*	324	*	—	—	18	—
St. John's College, Winnipeg	Mrs. Ivy Pierre	6,000	*	—	*	115	—	—	25	—
United College, Winnipeg	E. M. Graham	75,500	*	*	297,976	1,111	10	2	165	3
University of Manitoba, Fort Garry	Elizabeth Dufoe	126,600	*	*	7,200	4,000	212	114	524	17
Medical Library, Winnipeg	Ruth D. Monk	14,514	*	*	*	522	—	—	44	1
<b>Saskatchewan—</b>										
Collège Mathieu, Gravelbourg	Rev. Philip Loeber, O.S.B.	5,200	*	*	*	*	—	—	—	—
St. Peter's College, Muenster	Rev. W. L. Savoie	9,775	1,000	675	*	110	—	—	40	—
Campion College, Regina		3,000	*	12	*	110	—	—	45	—
Luther College, Regina	Emma H. Bell	4,700	500	33	*	453	75	20	60	1
Regina College, Regina		13,850	*	*	*	*	—	—	4	—
St. Chad's College, Regina	Rev. S. C. Steer	2,000	55	*	*	47	—	—	10	—
Emmanuel College, Saskatoon		8,000	*	*	*	*	—	—	10	—
Lutheran College and Seminary, Saskatoon	Rev. J. B. Corston	9,500	*	*	500	50	—	—	10	—
St. Andrew's College, Saskatoon	D. C. Appelt	8,500	*	*	\$8,858	4,000	285	41	280	15
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon		107,295	*	*						
<b>Alberta—</b>										
Mount Royal College, Calgary	Mrs. Emma Coffin	6,500	600	—	*	330	—	—	56	1
Canadian Union College, College Heights	Arnold Guebert	7,000	—	—	*	116	—	—	18	—
Concordia College, Edmonton	R.P. Georges Fetreault	7,500	400	28	*	16	—	—	10	—
Junior St. Jean, Edmonton		10,500	*	*	1,050	50	—	—	20	—
St. Stephen's College, Edmonton		5,000	*	*	*	*	—	—	10	—
St. Anthony's College, North Edmonton	Marjorie Sherlock	116,850	10,000	955	162,707	5,600	153	42	350	20
University of Alberta, Edmonton										
<b>British Columbia—</b>										
Anglican Theological College, Vancouver	Rev. D. P. Watney	7,952	*	*	473	41	—	—	25	—
Union College, Vancouver		13,000	*	*	*	10,265	—	—	10	—
University of British Columbia, Vancouver	Kathleen R. Matthews	200,000	*	60	232,465	424	272	218	1,042	49
Victoria College, Victoria		8,000	*		19,165		—	—	100	1

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

49

## 3.—Technical, Business and Government Libraries, 1917

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pam- phlets	Period- icals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Agassiz, B.C.—</b> Dominion Experimental Farm.....		150	400	—	*	*	—	—	—	—
<b>Annapolis Royal, N.S.—</b> Fort Anne Museum.....	Ut.-Col. E. K. Eaton (Hon. Supt.)..	847	340	1	—	—	—	—	7	—
<b>Beaverlodge, Alta.—</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	J. C. Stacey (Acting).....	200	400	*	*	*	—	—	—	—
<b>Calgary, Alta.—</b> Dominion Government Water and Power Bureau Judges' Library..... Law Society of Alberta.....	Ethel C. Egbert.....	1,380 1,926 11,620	* — 125	* — —	* * 700	* * 70	— — —	— — —	— — 6	— — 1
<b>Central East Pubnico, N.S.—</b> d'Entremont Consulting Library.....	H. L. d'Entremont.....	1,500	500	—	—	—	—	—	12	1
<b>Charlottetown, P.E.I.—</b> Law Society of P.E.I..... Legislative and Public Library of P.E.I.....	Jean C. Gill.....	5,100 22,568	— *	— 126	* 54,451	* 3,431	— 2	— 6	6 48	— 3
<b>Duparquet, Que.—</b> Beattie Athletic Association Inc.....	F. R. Owens.....	650	—	—	*	*	—	—	—	—
<b>Edmonton, Alta.—</b> Judges' Library..... Law Society of Alberta..... Provincial Library of Alberta.....	Mrs. Evelyn F. Collinge..... Mrs. Frank Gostick.....	3,006 12,127 40,000	— — *	10 40 90	* * *	* * 800	— — —	— — —	8 20 25	1 1 3
<b>Fort Erie, Ont.—</b> Bridgeburg Fort Erie Railroad, Y.M.C.A.....	George F. Broadley.....	1,274	—	11	1,865	882	—	—	6	—
<b>Fredricton, N.B.—</b> Barristers' Society of New Brunswick Department of Education..... Legislative Library.....	A. McF. Limerick..... Louise Hill.....	9,500 30,000	— (1)	— (1)	137 20,335	30 764	— —	— —	20 —	— 4
<b>Guelph, Ont.—</b> Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd. Research Laboratory.....	Isobel C. Mair.....	1,682	300	92	*	30	236	12	12	1
<b>Halifax, N.S.—</b> Atlantic Fisheries Experimental Station Legislative Library..... Nova Scotia Barristers' Society..... Nova Scotia Museum of Science..... Nova Scotia Research Foundation..... Teachers' Central Library.....	Mary Kenney..... Amie F. Donohoe..... L. S. Whinyard..... D. K. Crowdis (Director)..... Evelyn Campbell..... Mrs. Myra C. Vernon.....	1,710 50,000 15,000 (9) 8,000 9,205	* * 10 2,000 4,500	* — — 250 10	* * 400 — 1,000 16,723	* * 100 100 *	— — — 100 3	— — — 50 25	— — 10 20 —	1 — — — 2 2
<b>Harrow, Ont.—</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	Wilson Abraham.....	448	6,401	29	*	*	—	—	—	—









15,000 Literature & Power Commission.....	12,199	*	500	260	6,728	2,224	497	50	7	4
Imperial Life Assurance Co.....	5,400	*		180	520	210	10	5	17	1
Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario.....	795	*		20				5	67	6
Law Society of Upper Canada.....	83,311	*		44	10,000	*	25	50	30	7
Legislative Library of Ontario.....	180,000	*		*	5,000	250		2	7	1
Manufacturers' Life Assurance Co.....	6,300	*	50	48	7,369	*			4	2
Ontario Department of Health.....	9,880	*	18,336	165	2,000	*			6	1
Ontario Department of Mines.....	11,000	*	12,000	25	102	*			24	1
Ontario Research Foundation.....	4,000	*	10,000	*	350	*			6	1
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada.....	6,000	*		12					25	1
Royal Canadian Institute.....	33,000	*	*	*						
Royal Canadian Mounted Police.....	11,933	*		69						
Royal Ontario Museum.....	2,482	*	*	38	*	*			11	
Archaeology.....	5,000	*			*	*			8	
Mineralogy.....	5,950	*	1,770	5	*	*			10	
Paleontology.....	5,000	*	21,400	3	35	8	10		4	
Zoology.....	7,046	*	4,000	424	30,000	*			5	1
Toronto Star.....	6,200	*	75	75	9,500	95			16	8
Toronto Transportation Commission.....	680	*	8,000	54	500	150			2	1
Workers' Educational Association.....	1,100	*	*	*						
<b>Trail, B.C.—</b>										
Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co.....	5,800		16,000	580	3,600	400	40		4	6
<b>Vancouver, B.C.—</b>										
Forest Products Laboratories.....	500	*	*	*	*	*				
Vancouver City Museum.....	500	*								
Vancouver Medical Association.....	9,000	*	*	144	2,373	*	*	34	10	1
Vancouver School Principals' Association.....	5,738	*	380	19	1,654	398	5	2	21	
<b>Vernon, B.C.—</b>										
Entomological Society of British Columbia.....	300		1,000	2						
<b>Victoria, B.C.—</b>										
Dominion Astrophysical Observatory.....	3,105		2,000	228	*	*			10	
Provincial Archives.....	16,000		2,500	30	*	*	5	3	20	5
Provincial Library.....	205,000		520	520	*	*	63	5	54	16
Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology.....	1,568		29,000	46					3	
<b>West Puntitio, N.S.—</b>										
De La Tour Museum.....	500								50	
<b>Winnipeg, Man.—</b>										
Department of Education.....	18,625	*	9,584	88	8,154	1,204	50	160	16	2
Department of Health and Public Welfare.....	3,000	*	*	202	9,736	*	103	*	24	3
Great West Life Assurance Co.....	6,297	*	*	61	3,205	*	2	7	3	2
Insurance Institute of Winnipeg Inc.....	27,000	*	*	36					8	1
Law Society of Manitoba.....	90,000	*	261,622	75					45	1
Legislative Library.....	3,352	*	*	344	6,403	*	21	21		4
Manitoba Wheat Pool Library.....	3,044	*	*	*	2,004	589			20	
Mary MacIntyre Memorial Library for the Blind.....	3,534	*	1,012	17	4,186	*			135	
Masonic Grand Lodge.....	6,000	*	3,000	105	565	565			32	
Winnipeg Free Press.....	4,000	*	*	*	*	*			12	5
Winnipeg Tribune.....	4,000	*	*	*	*	*			3	3







